



Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

Provincial Gazette Extraordinary

7245

Thursday, 27 March 2014

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

CONTENTS

*(*Reprints are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)*

No.

Page

Provincial Notice

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 89 | Amendments to the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule Regulations for health care services rendered by the Western Cape Department of Health to externally funded patients (including, among others, foreign patients and private doctor patients) | 2 |
|----|---|---|

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

The following Provincial Notices is published for general information.

ADV. B. GERBER,
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Legislature,
Wale Street
Cape Town.

P.N. 89/2014

27 March 2014

PROVINCIAL NOTICE**AMENDMENTS TO THE UNIFORM PATIENT FEE SCHEDULE REGULATIONS FOR HEALTH CARE SERVICES RENDERED BY THE WESTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH FOR EXTERNALLY FUNDED PATIENTS (INCLUDING, AMONG OTHERS, FOREIGN PATIENTS, PRIVATE DOCTOR PATIENTS)**

The Minister of Health has, under section 2(1)(a) of the Western Cape Health Services Fees Act, 2008 (Act 5 of 2008), amended the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule Regulations for health care services rendered by the provincial Department of Health to externally funded patients published in *Provincial Gazette Extraordinary* 6302 of 7 October 2005 under Provincial Notice 319/2005, as amended by *Provincial Gazette Extraordinary* 6422 of 13 March 2007 under Provincial Notice 70/2007, *Provincial Gazette* 6431 of 5 April 2007 under Provincial Notice 104/2007, *Provincial Gazette* 6532 of 13 June 2008 under Provincial Notice 218/2008, *Provincial Gazette* 6638 of 26 June 2009 under Provincial Notice 224/2009, *Provincial Gazette* 6720 of 26 March 2010 under Provincial Notice 136/2010, *Provincial Gazette* 6862 of 25 March 2011 under Provincial Notice 90/2011, *Provincial Gazette* 6974 of 30 March 2012 under Provincial Notice 83/2012 and further amended by *Provincial Gazette* 7109 of 28 March 2013 under Provincial Notice 86/2013, as follows:

(a) by the substitution for Schedule 2.1 of the following Schedule:

SCHEDULE 2.1: ORAL HEALTH CODE BOOK

	Ana P	I
A. Diagnostic		
Clinical Oral Evaluations		
Full mouth examination, charting and treatment planning (see Rule 001)(8101)	B	
Comprehensive consultation (8102)	B	
Examination or consultation for a specific problem not requiring full mouth examination, charting and treatment planning (8104)	A	
Re-examination - existing condition (8189)	A	
Consultation - second opinion or advice (8190)	A	
Radiographs/diagnostic Imaging		
Intra-oral radiographs, per film (8107)	A	
Maximum for 8107(8108)	B	
Intra-oral radiograph - bitewing (8112)	A	
Occlusal radiographs (8113)	B	
Hand-wrist radiograph (8114)	B	
Extra-oral radiograph, per film (I.e. panoramic, cephalometric, PA) (8115)	B	
Extra-oral radiograph, cephalometric (8116)	B	
Extra-oral radiograph, skull / facial bone (8118)	B	
Tests And Laboratory Examinations		
Study models - unmounted or mounted on a hinge articulator (8117)	A	
Study models - mounted on a movable condyle articulator (8119)	B	
Photographs (for diagnostic, treatment or dento-legal purposes) per photograph (8121)	A	
Caries susceptibility tests (By arrangement) (8123)	A	
Pulp Diagnostic test (8124)	A	
Tracing and analysis of extra-oral film (8811)	A	
B. Preventive		
Dental Prophylaxis		
Polishing only (including removal of plaque) - complete dentition (8155)	B	
Scaling and polishing (8159)	B	
Topical Fluoride Treatment (office Procedure)		
Topical application of fluoride (prophylaxis excluded) - complete dentition (Excluding scaling and/or polishing)(8161)	B	
Other Preventive Services		
Oral hygiene instructions (8151)	B	
Follow-up visit for re-evaluation of oral hygiene (if no other preventative treatment is performed during the same visit) (8153)	A	
Fissure sealant - per tooth (8163)	A	
Mouth guard (8171)	A	
Space Maintenance (passive Appliances)		
Space maintainer - fixed, per abutment unit (8173)	B	
Space maintainer - removable (all-inclusive fee) (8175)	B	
C. Restorative		
Amalgam Restorations (including Polishing)		
Amalgam - one surface (8341)	B	
Amalgam - two surfaces (8342)	B	
Amalgam - three surfaces (8343)	B	
Amalgam - four or more surfaces (8344)	B	
Resin Restorations		
Resin - crown, anterior primary tooth (direct) (8350)	B	
Resin - one surface, anterior (8351)	B	
Resin - two surfaces, anterior (8352)	B	
Resin - three surfaces, anterior (8353)	B	
Resin - four or more surfaces, anterior (8354)	B	
Resin - one surface, posterior (8367)	B	
Resin - two surfaces, posterior (8368)	B	
Resin - three surfaces, posterior (8369)	B	
Resin - four or more surfaces, posterior (8370)	B	
●Metal Inlays		
Inlay, metallic - one surface, posterior (8361)	B	
Inlay, metallic - two surfaces, posterior (8362)	B	
Inlay, metallic - three surfaces, posterior (8363)	B	
Inlay, metallic - four or more surfaces, posterior (8364)	C	
●Ceramic And/or Resin Inlays		
Inlay, ceramic/resin - one surface (8371)	B	
Inlay, ceramic/resin - two surfaces (8372)	B	
Inlay, ceramic/resin - three surfaces (8373)	C	
Inlay, ceramic/resin - four or more surfaces (8374)	C	
Inlay - resin - one surface (8381)	B	
Inlay / onlay - resin - two surfaces (8382)	C	
Inlay / onlay - resin - three surfaces (8383)	C	
Inlay / onlay - resin - four or more surfaces (8384)	C	

	Ana P	I
●Crowns - Single Restorations		
Cast full crown (8401)		C
Cast three-quarter crown (8403)		C
Crown - ¾ porcelain / ceramic (8404)		C
Crown - resin laboratory, indirectly fabricated (8405)		C
Acrylic veneered crown (8407)		C
Porcelain jacket crown (8409)		C
Porcelain veneered crown (8411)		C
Provisional crown (8410)		B
Crown -implant / abutment supported, porcelain / ceramic (8536)		C
Crown – implant / abutment supported, porcelain with metal (8537)		C
Crown – implant / abutment supported, cast metal (8538)		C
●Other Restorative Services		
Re-cementing of inlays, crowns or bridges - per abutment (8133)		B
Removal of inlays and crowns (per unit) and bridges (per abutment) or sectioning of a bridge, part of which is to be retained as a crown following the failure of a bridge (8135)		B
Remove retention post (prefabricated or cast) (8138)		A
Temporary crown placed as an emergency procedure (8137)		B
Re-burnishing and polishing of restorations - complete dentition (8157)		B
Removal of fractured post or instrument and/or bypassing fractured endodontic instrument (8330)		B
Preformed post retention, per post (See Item 8379) (8345)		B
Pin retention for restoration, first pin (8347)		B
Pin retention for restoration, each additional pin (8348)		A
Carving or contouring a plastic restoration to accommodate an existing removable prosthesis (8349)		A
Composite veneers (Direct) (8355)		B
Preformed metal crown (8357)		B
Prefabricated resin crown (8375)		B
Pin retention as part of cast restoration, irrespective of number of pins (8366)		B
Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown (8376)		B
Cast post and core – single (8391)		B
Cast post and core – double (8393)		B
Cast post and core – triple (8395)		B
Cast coping (8396)		B
Cast core with pins (8397)		B
Core build-up, including any pins (8398)		B
Facing replacement (8413)		B
Additional fee for provision of crown within an existing clasp or rest (8414)		A
D. Endodontics		
Pulp Capping		
Pulp cap – direct (8301)		B
Indirect pulp capping (8303)		B
Pulpotomy		
Amputation of pulp (pulpotomy) (8307)		B
Preparatory Visits (obturation Not Done At Same Visit)		
Single-canal tooth, per visit (8332)		B
Multi-canal tooth, per visit (8333)		B
Obturation Of Root Canals At A Subsequent Visit		
Each additional canal - anteriors and premolars (8328)		B
First canal - anteriors and premolars (8335)		B
First canal – molars (8336)		B
Each additional canal – molars (8337)		B
Preparation And Obturation Of Root Canals Completed At A Single Visit		
Each additional canal - anteriors and premolars (8329)		B
First canal - anteriors and premolars (8338)		B
First canal – molars (8339)		C
Each additional canal – molars (8340)		B
Endodontic Retreatment		
Re-preparation of previously obturated canal, per canal (8334)		B
Apexification/recalcification Procedures		
Apexification of root canal, per visit (8305)		B
Apicoectomy/periradicular Services		
Apicoectomy including retrograde filling where necessary - incisors and canines (8229)		B
Other Endodontic Procedures		
Gross pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.		
Pulp removal (pulpectomy) (8132)		B
Access through a prosthetic crown or inlay to facilitate root canal treatment (8136)		A
Bleaching of non-vital teeth, per tooth as a separate procedure (8325)		B
Each additional visit for bleaching of non-vital tooth as a separate procedure (8327)		B

●NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana P	I
E. Periodontics		
Surgical Services (including Usual Postoperative Care)		
Gingivectomy-gingivoplasty, per quadrant (8185)	B	
Gingivectomy-gingivoplasty, per sextant (8186)	B	
Adjunctive Periodontal Services		
Root planing with or without periodontal curettage, per quadrant (8182)	B	
Root planing with or without periodontal curettage, per sextant (8184)	B	
Other Periodontal Services		
Periodontal screening (8176)	B	
Oral hygiene instruction for the periodontally compromised patient (8177)	B	
Oral hygiene evaluation for the periodontally compromised patient (8178)	A	
Plaque removal for the periodontally compromised patient (8179)	B	
Scaling and polishing for the periodontally compromised patient (8180)	B	
F. Prosthodontics (removable)		
•Complete Dentures (including Routine Post-delivery Care)		
Maxillary and mandibular. Includes soft/metal bases, where applicable (8231)	C	
Maxillary or mandibular. Includes soft/metal bases, where applicable (8232)	C	
Immediate denture – maxillary (8244)	C	
Immediate denture – mandibular (8245)	C	
•Partial Dentures (including Routine Post-delivery Care)		
Partial denture, one tooth (8233)	B	
Partial denture, two teeth (8234)	B	
Partial denture, three teeth (8235)	B	
Partial denture, four teeth (8236)	B	
Partial denture, five teeth (8237)	B	
Partial denture, six teeth (8238)	C	
Partial denture, seven teeth (8239)	C	
Partial denture, eight teeth (8240)	C	
Partial denture, nine or more teeth (8241)	C	
Metal (e.g. chrome cobalt, gold, etc.) base to partial denture, per denture (8281)	C	
Adjustments To Dentures		
Adjustment of denture (After six months or for patient of another practitioner) (8275)	A	
•Repairs To Complete Or Partial Dentures		
Repair of denture or other intra-oral appliance (8269)	B	
Add clasp to existing partial denture (One or more clasps) (8270)	A	
Add tooth to existing partial denture (One or more teeth) (8271)	A	
Additional fee/benefit where one or more impressions are required for 8269, 8270 and 8271 (8273)	A	
•Denture Rebase Procedures		
Re-model of denture (8261)	B	
Denture Reline Procedures		
•Re-base of denture (laboratory) (8259)	B	
Reline of denture in selfcuring acrylic (intra-oral) (8263)	B	
•Soft base re-line per denture (heat cured) (8267)	B	
•Interim complete denture (8658)	C	
•Interim partial denture (8659)	C	
Other Removable Prosthetic Services		
•Cast gold clasp or rest per clasp or rest (8251)	A	
•Wrought gold clasp or rest per clasp or rest (8253)	A	
•Stainless steel clasp or rest per clasp or rest (8255)	B	
•Lingual bar or palatal bar (8257)	B	
Tissue conditioner and soft self-cure interim re-line, per denture (8265)	B	
G. Maxillofacial Prosthetics		
H. Implant Services		
Endosteal Implants		
Placement of a single osseo-integrated implant per jaw (8194)	C	
Placement of a second osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw (8195)	B	
Placement of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw per implant (8196)	B	
Exposure of a single osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element (8198)	B	
Exposure of a second osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element in the same jaw (8199)	B	
Exposure of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant (8200)	B	

•NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana P	I
I. Prosthodontics, Fixed		
●Fixed Partial Denture Pontics		
Pontic - porcelain/ceramic (8415)	C	
Pontic - cast metal (8416)	C	
Pontic - resin with metal (8417)	C	
Pontic - porcelain fused to metal (8418)	C	
Provisional pontic (8419)	B	
Sanitary pontic (8420)	B	
Posterior pontic (8422)	B	
Anterior pontic (including premolars) (8424)	C	
●Fixed Partial Denture Retainers - Inlays/onlays		
Bridge per abutment - only applicable to Maryland type bridges (8356)	B	
●Fixed Partial Denture Retainers - Crowns		
Osseo-integrated abutment restoration, per abutment (8193)	C	
J. Oral And Maxillofacial Surgery		
Extractions		
Single tooth (8201)	B	
Each additional tooth in the same quadrant (8202)	A	
Surgical Extractions (includes Routine Postoperative Care)		
Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring elevation of mucoperiosteal flap and removal of bone and/or section of tooth (including cutting of gingiva and bone, removal of tooth structure and closure) (8209)	B	
Removal of unerupted or impacted tooth - first tooth (8210)	B	
Removal of unerupted or impacted tooth - second tooth (8211)	B	
Removal of unerupted or impacted tooth - each additional tooth (8212)	B	
Surgical removal of residual roots (cutting procedure) (includes cutting of soft tissue and bone, removal of tooth structure and closure) (8213)	B	
Surgical removal of residual roots (cutting procedure) each subsequent tooth root (Includes cutting of gingiva and bone, removal of tooth structure and closure) (8214)	B	
Other Surgical Procedures		
Biopsy - intra-oral (8188)	B	
Surgical exposure of impacted or unerupted teeth for orthodontic reasons (8215)	C	
Reduction Of Dislocation And Management Of Other Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction		
Bite plate for the treatment of TMJ dysfunction, or occlusal guards.(8169)	B	
Repair Of Traumatic Wounds		
Appositioning (i.e., suturing) of soft tissue injuries (8192)	B	
K. Orthodontics		
L. Adjunctive General Services		
Unclassified Treatment		
Palliative [emergency] treatment for dental pain	B	
This is typically reported on a "per visit" basis for emergency treatment of dental pain where no other treatment item is applicable or applied for treatment of the same tooth (8131)		
Application of desensitising resin, per tooth (8166)	A	
Enamel microabrasion (8158)	A	
Local treatment of post-extraction haemorrhage - initial visit (Excluding treatment of bleeding in the case of blood dyscrasias, e.g. haemophilia) (8221)	A	
Local treatment of post-extraction haemorrhage - each additional visit (8223)	A	
Treatment of septic socket - initial visit (8225)	A	
Treatment of septic socket - each additional visit (8227)	A	
Anaesthesia		
Inhalation sedation - first quarter-hour or part-thereof (8141)	A	
Inhalation sedation - each additional quarter-hour or part thereof (8143)	A	
Intravenous sedation (8144)	A	
Local anaesthetic, per visit	A	
Item 8145 includes the use of the Wand (8145)		
Use of own monitoring equipment in rooms for procedures performed under intravenous sedation (8147)	A	B
Professional Consultations		
Provision of a written treatment plan and quotation where prior authorisation is required by medical schemes (By Arrangement)(8106)	B	
Professional Visits		
Additional fee/benefit for emergency treatment rendered outside normal working hours (including emergency treatment carried out at hospital) Not applicable where a practice offers an extended hours service as the norm (8129)	B	
Fee for treatment at a venue other than the surgery, inclusive of hospital visits, treatment under general anaesthetic, home visits; per visit (8140)	B	

●NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

Ana P I

Drugs, Medicaments And Materials	
Intra-muscular or sub-cutaneous injection therapy, per injection (8183)	A
Miscellaneous Services	
Infection control, per dentist, per hygienist, per dental assistant, per visit (8109)	A
Provision of sterilised and wrapped instrumentation in consulting rooms	A
The use of this code is limited to heat, autoclave or vapour sterilised and wrapped instruments (8110)	
Treatment of hypersensitive dentine, per visit (8167)	A
Minor occlusal adjustment (8170)	B
Rubber dam, per arch (8304)	A
II. Oral Pathologists	
Consultation at rooms (9201)	B
Consultation at hospital, nursing home or house (9203)	B
Subsequent consultation (9205)	B
Night consultation (9207)	B
III. Specialist Prosthodontists	
A. Diagnostic Procedures	
Intra-oral radiographs, per film (8107)	A
Maximum for 8107 (8108)	B
Occlusal radiographs (8113)	B
Hand-wrist radiograph (8114)	B
Extra-oral radiograph, per film (I.e. Panoramic, cephalometric, PA) (8115)	B
●Study models - unmounted (8117)	A
●Study models - mounted on adjustable articulator (8119)	B
Diagnostic photographs, per photograph (8121)	A
Consultation (8501)	B
Occlusal analysis on adjustable articulator (8503)	B
Pantographic recording (8505)	B
Detailed clinical examination, records, radiographic interpretation, diagnosis, treatment planning and case presentation (8506)	B
Examination, diagnosis and treatment planning (8507)	B
Electrognathographic recording (8508)	B
Electrognathographic recording with computer analysis (8509)	C
Tracing and analysis of extra-oral film (8811)	A
B. Preventive Procedures	
Polishing only (including removal of plaque) - complete dentition (8155)	B
Scaling and polishing (8159)	B
Topical application of fluoride preparations - complete dentition (Excluding scaling and/or polishing) (8161)	B
Fissure sealant, per tooth (8163)	A
Sedative filling (8165)	B
Treatment of hypersensitive dentine, per visit (8167)	A
Oral hygiene instruction	B
(The patient must be informed prior to the service being rendered that a fee will be levied for oral hygiene instruction) (8711)	
Oral hygiene evaluation (8713)	B
C. Treatment Procedures	
Emergency Treatment	
Emergency treatment for relief of pain (where no other tariff item is applicable) (8511)	B
Emergency crown (8513)	B
Recementing of inlay, crown or bridge, per abutment (8515)	B
Re-implantation of an avulsed tooth, including fixation as required (8517)	B
Provisional Treatment	
Provisional splinting - extracoronal wire, per sextant (8521)	B
Provisional splinting - extracoronal wire plus resin, per sextant (8523)	B
Provisional splinting - intracoronal wire or pins or cast bar, plus amalgam or resin, per dental unit included in the splint (8527)	B
Provisional crown.	B
Crown utilised as an interim restoration of at least six weeks during restorative treatment to allow adequate time for healing or completion of other procedures. This includes, but is not limited to, changing vertical dimension, completing periodontal therapy or cracked tooth syndrome. This is not to be used as a temporary crown for a routine prosthetic restoration (8529)	
Preformed metal crown (8530)	B
Occlusal Adjustment	
Major occlusal adjustment (8551)	C
Minor occlusal adjustment (8553)	B
●Ceramic And/or Resin Bonded Inlays And Veneers:	
Veneer - porcelain (laboratory) (8552)	

●NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana P	I
Veneer – resin laboratory (8554)	C	
One surface (8555)	B	
Two surfaces (8556)	C	
Three surfaces (8557)	C	
Four or more surfaces (8558)	C	
●Gold Foil Restorations		
Class I and Class VI (8561)	C	
Class V (8563)	C	
Class III (8565)	C	
●Gold Restorations		
One surface (8571)	B	
Two surfaces (8572)	C	
Three surfaces (8573)	C	
Four or more surfaces (8574)	C	
Pin retention (8577)	B	
●Posts And Copings		
Single post (8581)	B	
Double post (8582)	B	
Triple post (8583)	B	
Copings (8587)	B	
Cast core with pins (8589)	B	
●Preformed Posts And Cores		
Core build-up, including any pins (8591)	B	
Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown (8593)	B	
Implants		
Implant maintenance procedures - per implant (8590)	B	
Crown - implant/abutment supported (8592)	C	
Repair of implant supported prosthesis (8594)	A	
Repair of implant abutment (8595)	A	
Crown retainer - implant/abutment supported - porcelain/ceramic (8546)	C	
Crown retainer - implant/abutment supported - porcelain with metal (8547)	C	
Crown retainer - implant/abutment supported - cast metal (8548)	C	
Exposure of a single osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element (9190)	B	
Exposure of a second osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element in the same jaw (9191)	B	
Exposure of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant (9192)	B	
●Connectors		
Connector bar – implant supported (8584)	D	
Prefabricated abutment (8578)	B	
●Custom abutment (8579)	C	
Implant supported removable complete over-denture (8533)	D	
Implant supported fixed-detachable complete over-denture (8654)	D	
Implanted supported fixed-detachable partial over-denture (8655)	C	
●Additional fee to implant supported fixed-detachable denture – per implant (8660)	B	
Locks and milled rests (8597)	B	
Precision attachments (8599)	B	
Over-denture, complete (8652)	D	
●Over-denture, partial (8653)	C	
Replacement of precision attachment (8657)	A	
●Crowns		
Cast three-quarter crown (8601)	C	
Cast gold crown (8603)	C	
Acrylic veneered gold crown (8605)	C	
Porcelain jacket crown (8607)	C	
Porcelain veneered metal crown (8609)	C	
●Bridges		
Sanitary pontic (8611)	C	
Posterior pontic (8613)	C	
Anterior pontic (8615)	C	
●Resin Bonded Retainers		
Inlay/onlay retainer - metal - two surfaces (8432)	C	
Inlay/onlay retainer - metal - three surfaces (8433)	C	
Inlay/onlay retainer - metal - four or more surfaces (8434)	C	
Inlay/onlay retainer - porcelain - two surfaces (8436)	C	
Inlay/onlay retainer - porcelain - three surfaces (8437)	C	
Inlay/onlay retainer - porcelain - four or more surfaces (8438)	C	
Per abutment (8617)	C	
Crown retainer - full cast metal ((8441)	C	
Crown retainer - 3/4 cast metal (8442)	C	
Crown retainer - porcelain/ceramic (8443)	C	
Crown retainer - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic (8444)	C	

●NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana P	I
Crown retainer - porcelain with metal (8445)	C	
Crown retainer - resin with metal (8446)	C	
Provisional crown retainer (8447)	B	
●Other Fixed Prosthodontic Procedures		
Recement bridge (8514)	B	
Remove bridge (8516)	B	
Repair bridge (8518)	B	
Connector bar (8585)	D	
Stress breaker (8586)	C	
Conservative Treatment For Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction		
First visit for treatment of TMJ dysfunction (8621)	B	
Follow-up visit for TMJ dysfunction (8623)	B	
Bite plate for TMJ dysfunction (8625)	B	
Root Canal Therapy		
Root canal therapy, first canal (8631)	C	
Each additional canal (8633)	B	
Re-preparation of previously obturated canal, per canal (8636)	B	
Bleaching		
Bleaching of non-vital teeth, per tooth as a separate procedure (8325)	B	
Each additional visit for bleaching of non-vital tooth as a separate procedure (8327)	B	
Other Endodontic Procedure		
Apexification of root canal, per visit (8635)	B	
Hemisection of a tooth, resection of a root or tunnel preparation (as an isolated procedure) (8637)	B	
Removal of fractured post or instrument from root canal (8640)	B	
Apicectomy including retrograde root filling where necessary - anterior teeth (9015)	B	
Apicectomy including retrograde root filling where necessary - posterior teeth (9016)	C	
Prosthetics (removable)		
Additional fee/benefit where impression is required for 8679 (8273)	A	
Adjustment of denture (After six months or for a patient of another practitioner) (8275)	A	
●Complete upper and lower dentures without primary complications (8641)	C	
Complete upper and lower dentures without major complications (8643)	D	
Complete upper and lower dentures with major complications (8645)	D	
Complete upper or lower denture without primary complications (8647)	C	
Complete upper or lower denture without major complications (8649)	C	
Complete upper or lower denture with major complications (8651)	C	
●Diagnostic dentures (inclusive of tissue conditioning treatment) (8661)	C	
Remounting and occlusal adjustment of dentures (8662)	B	
Chrome cobalt base or gold base for full denture (extra charge) (8663)	C	
Remount of crown or bridge for extensive prosthetics (8664)	B	
Re-base, per denture (8665)	B	
Soft base, per denture (heat cured) (8667)	C	
Tissue conditioner, per denture (8668)	B	
Intra-oral reline of complete or partial denture (8669)	B	
Metal (e.g. Chrome cobalt or gold) partial denture (8671)	C	
Additional fee/benefit for altered cast technique for partial denture (8672)	B	
Additive partial denture (8674)	C	
Repairs (8679)	B	
D. Maxillo-facial Prosthodontic Prostheses		
●Maxillary Prostheses		
Surgical obturator - Modified denture (9101)	B	
Surgical obturator - continuous base (9102)	B	
Surgical obturator - split base (9103)	C	
Interim obturator on existing denture (9104)	C	
Interim obturator on new denture (9105)	D	
Definitive obturator - open/ hollow box (9106)	C	
Definitive obturator - silicone glove (9107)	C	
●Mandibular Resection Prostheses		
Prosthesis with guide flange (9108)	C	
Prosthesis without guide flange (9109)	C	
Prosthesis - Palatal augmentation (9110)	B	
●Glossal Resection Prostheses		
Simple prosthesis (9111)	C	
Complex prosthesis (9112)	C	
●Radiotherapy Appliances		
Carriers - simple (9113)	C	
Carriers - complex (9114)	C	
Shields - simple (9115)	C	

●NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana P	I
Shields – complex (9116)	C	
Cone locators (9117)	C	
Chemotherapy Appliances		
Chemotherapeutic agent carriers (9118)	C	
●Cleft Palate Prostheses		
Consultation and therapy at hospital/ nursing home/ residence (8855)	B	
Subsequent consultation (8856)	B	
Weekly maximum (8857)	C	
●Neonatal Prostheses		
Passive presurgical prosthesis/ Neonatal feeding aid (9119)	C	
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance – minor (9120)	C	
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance – moderate (9121)	C	
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance – severe (9122)	C	
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance adjustment (9123)	B	
●Intermediate/definitive Prostheses		
Speech aid/obturator with palatal modification (9125)	B	
Speech aid/obturator with velar modification (9126)	C	
Speech aid/ obturator with pharyngeal modification (9127)	C	
Speech aid/obturator adjustment (9128)	B	
Speech aid/obturator surgical prosthesis (9129)	C	
●Speech Appliances		
Palatal lift (9130)	B	
Palatal stimulating (9131)	C	
Speech bulb (9132)	C	
Adjustments (9133)	B	
●Extra-oral Appliances		
Auricular prosthesis - simple (9135)	C	
Auricular prosthesis – complex (9136)	D	
Nasal prosthesis - simple (9137)	C	
Nasal prosthesis - complex (9138)	D	
Ocular prosthesis – conformer (9139)	C	
Ocular prosthesis using modified stock appliance (9140)	C	
Ocular prosthesis using custom appliance (9141)	D	
Orbital prosthesis - simple (excluding ocular section (9142)	C	
Orbital prosthesis - complex (excluding ocular section (9143)	D	
Other body prostheses – simple (9148)	C	
Other body prostheses – complex (9149)	D	
Surgical facial prostheses – simple (9150)	C	
Surgical facial prostheses – complex (9151)	C	
Cranial prosthesis (9155)	C	
●Custom Implants		
Cranial - acrylic, elastomeric, metallic (9156)	C	
Facial – simple (9157)	B	
Facial – complex (9158)	C	
Ocular - custom made (9159)	B	
Body - special prosthesis (9160)	C	
●Surgical Appliances		
Splints – simple (9161)	B	
Splints – complex (9162)	C	
Templates – simple (9163)	B	
Templates – complex (9164)	C	
Conformers – simple (9165)	B	
Conformers – complex (9166)	C	
●Trismus Appliances		
Trismus appliance – simple (9167)	B	
Trismus appliance – complex (9168)	C	
Orthoses (for paralysed patients (9169)	C	
Facial palsy appliances (9170)	C	
Oral splints (per commissure) (9171)	B	
Dynamic oral retractors (per arm) (9172)	B	
Attendance In Theatre		
Attendance in theatre, per hour (9175)	B	
IV. Specialists In Oral Medicine And Periodontics/ Periodontists		
Diagnostic Procedures		
Intra-oral radiographs, per film (8107)	A	

●NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana P	I
Maximum for 8107 (8108)	B	
Occlusal radiographs (8113)	B	
Hand-wrist radiograph (8114)	B	
Extra-oral radiograph, per film (i.e. panoramic, cephalometric, PA) (8115)	B	
Study models – unmounted (8117)	A	
Study models – mounted on adjustable articulator (8119)	B	
Fee for treatment at a venue other than the surgery, inclusive of hospital visits, treatment under general anaesthetic, home visits; per visit (8140)	B	
Consultation (8701)	B	
Detailed clinical examination, records, radiographic interpretation, probing, percussion, diagnosis, treatment planning and case presentation for periodontal and/or implant cases(8703)	B	
Periodic re-examination (8705)	B	
Periodontal screening (8707)	B	
Oral hygiene instruction	B	
(The patient must be informed prior to the service being rendered that a fee will be levied for oral hygiene instruction) (8711)		
Oral hygiene evaluation (8713)	B	
Full mouth clinical plaque removal (8714)	B	
Scaling (8715)	B	
Occlusal adjustment per visit (8721)	B	
Provisional splinting - extracoronal wire, per sextant (8723)	B	
Provisional splinting - extracoronal wire plus resin, per sextant (8725)	B	
Provisional splinting - intracoronal wire or pins or cast bar, plus amalgam or resin, per dental unit included in the splint (8727)	B	
Tracing and analysis of extra-oral film (8811)	A	
Temporomandibular Joint Procedures		
Bite plate for TMJ dysfunction (8625)	B	
Surgical Procedures		
Periodontal abscess - treatment of acute phase (with or without flap procedure) (8731)	B	
Root planing with or without periodontal curettage, per quadrant (8737)	B	
Root planing with or without periodontal curettage, per sextant (8739)	B	
Gingivectomy-gingivoplasty, per quadrant (8741)	B	
Gingivectomy-gingivoplasty, per sextant (8743)	B	
Flap operation with root planing and curettage and which may include not more than 3 of the following: bone contouring, chemical treatment of root surfaces, root resection, tooth hemisection, a mucogingival procedure, wedge resection, clinical crown lengthening, per quadrant(8749)	C	
As item 8749, per sextant (8751)	C	
Flap operation with root planing and curettage and will include more than 3 of the following: bone contouring, chemical treatment of root surfaces, root resection, tooth hemisection, a mucogingival procedure, wedge resection, clinical crown lengthening, per quadrant (8753)	C	
As item 8753, per sextant (8755)	C	
Flap operation with bone removal to increase the clinical crown length of a single tooth (as an isolated procedure) (8756)	C	
Frenectomy (8757)	C	
Surgical exposure of impacted or unerupted teeth for orthodontic reasons (8758)	C	
Pedicle flapped graft e.g. lateral sliding double papilla, rotated and similar (as an isolated procedure) (8759)	B	
Apicectomy including retrograde filling where necessary - anterior teeth	B	
When Code 8760 is part of a flap operation that requires an apicectomy, Modifier 8006 applies (8760)		
Masticatory mucosal autograft extending across more than four teeth (isolated procedure) (8762)	C	
Wedge resection (as an isolated procedure) (8763)	B	
Apicectomy including retrograde filling where necessary, posterior teeth	C	
When Code 8764 is part of a flap operation that requires an apicectomy, Modifier 8006 applies (8764)		
Hemisection of a tooth, resection of a root or tunnel preparation (as an isolated procedure) (8765)	B	
Bone regenerative/ repair procedure excluding cost of regenerative material as part of a flap operation as described in Items 8749, 8751, 8753 and 8755, per procedure (8766)	B	
Any other periodontal procedure involving a single tooth (8768)	B	
Submucosal connective tissue autograft (isolated procedure) (8772)	C	
Harvesting of autogenous grafts (intra-oral)(8979)	B	
Alveolar ridge augmentation across 1 to 2 adjacent tooth sites (9008)	B	
Alveolar ridge augmentation across 3 or more tooth sites (9009)	C	
Sinus lift procedure (9010)	C	
Implant Procedures		
Masticatory mucosal autograft extending across not more than four teeth (isolated procedure) (8761)	C	
Bone regenerative/ repair procedure at a single site (8767)	C	
Subsequent removal of membrane used for guided tissue regeneration procedure (8769)	B	
Placement of endosteal implant, per implant (9182)	C	
Placement of a single osseo-integrated implant per jaw (9183)	C	
Placement of a second osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw (9184)	C	
Placement of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant (9185)	B	
Exposure of a single osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element(9190)	B	
Exposure of a second osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element in the same jaw(9191)	B	
Exposure of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant.(9192)	B	
Implant removal		
This procedure involves the surgical removal of an implant, i.e. cutting of soft tissue and bone, removal of implant, and closure.	B	
(9198)		

•NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana P	I
Oral Medical Procedures		
Consultation, examination, diagnosis and treatment of oral diseases, pathological conditions of the surrounding tissues, temporomandibular joint disorders or myofascial pain-dysfunction: Straight forward case (8781)	B	
Consultation, examination, diagnosis and treatment of oral diseases, pathological conditions of the surrounding tissues, temporomandibular joint disorders or myofascial pain dysfunction: Complex case (8782)	B	
Subsequent consultation for same disease/condition (8783)	B	
Biopsy - incisional/excisional (e.g. epulis) (8785)	B	
Surgical treatment of soft tissue tumours (e.g. epulis) (8786)	B	
Any other procedure connected with the practice of oral medicine (8787)	B	
V. Specialist Orthodontists		
Consultations		
First consultation(8801)	B	
Subsequent consultation, retention and/ or post-treatment consultation (8803)	B	
Records And Investigations		
Intra-oral radiographs, per film (8107)	A	
Maximum for 8107 (8108)	B	
Occlusal radiograph (8113)	B	
Hand-wrist radiograph (8114)	B	
Extra-oral radiograph, per film (I.e. panoramic, cephalometric, PA) (8115)	B	
Study models - unmounted (8117)	A	
Study models - mounted on adjustable articulator (8119)	B	
Diagnostic photographs, per photograph (8121)	A	
Tracing and analysis of extra-oral film (8811)	A	
Diagnosis and treatment planning (8837)	B	
Orthodontic diagnostic setup (8839)	B	
Orthognathic Surgery And Treatment Planning		
Treatment planning for orthognathic surgery (8840)	B	
● Retainers, Repairs And/or Replacements		
Removable: Repairs(8846)	B	
Removable: Replacement(8847)	B	
Fixed: Repair or replacement per unit (As a result of the patient's negligence) (8848)	B	
Retainer (8849)	B	
Treatment Of Mpd's		
First consultation (8850)	B	
Subsequent consultation (8851)	B	
●Bite plate for TMJ dysfunction (8852)	B	
Occlusal Adjustment		
Major occlusal adjustment (8853)	C	
Minor occlusal adjustment (8854)	B	
Cleft Palate Therapy		
Consultation and therapy at hospital, nursing home, or residence (8855)	B	
Subsequent consultation (8856)	B	
Weekly maximum (8857)	C	
● Neonatal Prostheses		
Passive presurgical prosthesis/ Neonatal feeding aid (9119)	C	
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance – minor (9120)	C	
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance - moderate(9121)	C	
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance – severe (9122)	C	
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance – adjustment (9123)	B	
Removable Appliance Therapy		
●Removable (single) (8862)	C	
●Removable (per additional) (8863)	C	
Functional Appliance Therapy		
●Functional appliance (8858)	C	
Partial Fixed Appliance Therapy - Preliminary Treatment		
Minor fixed appliance (8861)	C	
Maxillary or mandibular arch (8865)	D	
Combined maxillary and mandibular arch (8866)	D	
Single Arch Treatment		
Mild (8867)	D	
Moderate (8868)	D	
Severe (8869)	D	
Class I Malocclusions		
Mild (8873)	D	
Moderate (8875)	E	
Severe (8877)	E	
Severe plus complications (8879)	E	

●NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana P	I
Class Ii And Iii Malocclusions		
Mild (8881)	E	
Moderate (8883)	E	
Severe (8885)	E	
Severe plus complications (8887)	E	
Single Arch Treatment		
Mild (8841)	D	
Moderate (8842)	D	
Severe (8843)	E	
Class I Malocclusions		
Mild (8874)	E	
Moderate (8876)	E	
Severe (8878)	E	
Severe plus complications (8880)	E	
Class Ii And Iii Malocclusions		
Mild (8882)	E	
Moderate (8884)	E	
Severe (8886)	E	
Severe plus complications (8888)	E	
VI. Specialist Maxillo- Facial And Oral Surgeons		
Consultations And Visits		
Consultation at consulting rooms (8901)	B	
Detailed clinical examination, radiographic interpretation, diagnosis, treatment planning and case presentation (8902)	B	
Consultation at hospital, nursing home or house (8903)	B	
Subsequent consultation at consulting rooms, hospital, nursing home or house (8904)	B	
Weekend visits and night visits between 18h00 - 07h00 the following day (8905)	B	
Subsequent consultations, per week, to a maximum of (8907)	B	
Investigations And Records		
Intra-oral radiographs, per film (8107)	A	
Maximum for 8107 (8108)	B	
Occlusal radiographs (8113)	B	
Hand-wrist radiograph (8114)	B	
Extra-oral radiograph, per film (i.e. panoramic, cephalometric, PA)(8115)	B	
Study models - unmounted (8117)	A	
Study models - mounted on adjustable articulator (8119)	B	
Diagnostic photographs - per photograph (8121)	A	
Tracing and analysis of extra-oral film (8811)	A	
Biopsies - intra-oral (8917)	B	
Biopsy of bone – needle (8919)	B	
Biopsy of bone – open (8921)	C	
Orthognathic Surgery And Treatment Planning		
Treatment planning for orthognathic surgery (8840)	B	
Extractions During A Single Visit		
Single tooth (8201)	B	
Each additional tooth in the same quadrant (8202)	A	
Local treatment of post-extraction haemorrhage (excluding treatment of bleeding in the case of blood dyscrasias, e.g. haemophilia) (8931)	B	
Treatment of haemorrhage in the case of blood dyscrasias, e.g. haemophilia, per week (8933)	C	
Treatment of post-extraction septic socket where patient is referred by another registered person (8935)	B	
Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring elevation of mucoperiosteal flap and removal of bone and/or section of tooth (includes cutting of gingiva and bone, removal of tooth structure and closure (8937)	B	
Alveolotomy or alveolectomy - concurrent with or independent of extractions (per jaw) (8957)	C	
Auto-transplantation of tooth (See Rule 011 and Notes 2 and 3) (8961)	C	
Removal Of Roots		
Surgical removal of residual roots (cutting procedure) (includes cutting of soft tissue and bone, removal of tooth structure and Closure (8953)	B	
Unerupted Or Impacted Teeth		
First tooth (8941)	C	
Second tooth (8943)	B	
Third tooth (8945)	B	
Fourth and subsequent tooth (8947)	B	
Diverse Procedures		
Removal of roots from maxillary antrum involving Caldwell-Luc and closure of oral antral communication (8908)	C	
Closure of oral antral fistula - acute or chronic (8909)	C	
Caldwell-Luc procedure (8911)	B	
Emergency tracheotomy (8958)	B	

●NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana P	I
Pharyngostomy (8959)	B	
Harvest iliac crest graft (8962)	B	
Harvest rib graft (8963)	B	
Harvest cranium graft (8964)	B	
Peripheral neurectomy (8965)	C	
Functional repair of oronasal fistula (local flaps) (8966)	C	
Major repairs of upper or lower jaw (i.e. by means of bone grafts or prosthesis, with jaw splintage) (8977)	C	
Harvesting of autogenous grafts (intra-oral) (8979)	B	
Removal of internal fixation devices, per site (9048)	B	
Cysts Of Jaws		
Intra-oral approach (8967)	C	
Extra-oral approach (8969)	C	
Neoplasms		
Surgical treatment of soft tissue tumours (8971)	B	
Surgical treatment of tumours of the jaws (8973)	C	
Hemiresection of jaw, with splintage of segments (8975)	C	
Para-orthodontic Surgical Procedures		
Surgical exposure of impacted or unerupted teeth for orthodontic reasons (8981)	C	
Corticotomy - first tooth (8983)	C	
Corticotomy - adjacent or subsequent tooth (8984)	B	
Frenectomy (8985)	C	
Surgical Preparation Of Jaws For Prosthetics		
Reduction of mylohyoid ridges, per side (8987)	C	
Torus mandibularis reduction, per side (8989)	C	
Torus palatinus reduction (8991)	C	
Reduction of hypertrophic tuberosity, per side (8993)	B	
Gingivectomy, per jaw (8995)	C	
Sulcoplasty/Vestibuloplasty (8997)	C	
Repositioning mental foramen and nerve, per side (9003)	C	
Lateralization of inferior dental nerve (including bone grafting) (9004)	C	
Total alveolar ridge augmentation by bone graft (9005)	C	
Total alveolar ridge augmentation by alloplastic material (9007)	C	
Alveolar ridge augmentation across 1 to 2 adjacent tooth sites (9008)	B	
Alveolar ridge augmentation across 3 or more tooth sites (9009)	C	
Sinus lift procedure (9010)	C	
Sepsis		
Incision and drainage of pyogenic abscesses (intra-oral approach) (9011)	B	
Extra-oral approach, e.g. Ludwig's angina (9013)	B	
Apicectomy including retrograde filling where necessary - anterior teeth (9015)	B	
Apicectomy including retrograde filling where necessary, posterior teeth (9016)	C	
Decortication, saucerisation and sequestrectomy for osteomyelitis of the mandible (9017)	C	
Sequestrectomy - intra-oral, per sextant and/or per ramus (9019)	B	
Treatment Of Associated Soft Tissue Injuries		
Minor (9021)	B	
Major (F)	C	
Dento-alveolar fracture, per sextant (9024)	B	
Mandibular Fractures		
Treatment by closed reduction, with intermaxillary fixation (9025)	C	
Treatment of compound fracture, involving eyelet wiring (9027)	C	
Treatment by metal cap splintage or Gunning's splints (9029)	C	
Treatment by open reduction with restoration of occlusion by splintage (9031)	C	
Maxillary Fractures With Special Attention To Occlusion		
Le Fort I or Guerin fracture (9035)	C	
Le Fort II or middle third of face (9037)	C	
Le Fort III or craniofacial disjunction or comminuted mid-facial fractures requiring open reduction and splintage (9039)	D	
Zygoma/orbit		
Gillies or temporal elevation (9041)	C	
Unstable and/or comminuted zygoma, treatment by open reduction or Caldwell-Luc operation (9043)	C	
Requiring multiple osteosynthesis and/ or grafting (9045)	D	
Functional Correction Of Malocclusions		
Operation for the improvement or restoration of occlusal and masticatory function, e.g. bilateral osteotomy, open operation (with immobilisation) (9047)	D	
Anterior segmental osteotomy of mandible (Köle) (9049)	D	
Total subapical osteotomy (9050)	D	
Genioplasty (9051)	C	
Midfacial exposure (for maxillary and nasal augmentation or pyramidal Le Fort II osteotomy) (9052)	D	
Maxillary posterior segment osteotomy (Schukardt) - 1 or 2 stage procedure (9055)	D	
Maxillary anterior segment osteotomy (Wassmund) - 1 or 2 stage procedure (9057)	D	
Le Fort I osteotomy - one piece (9059)	D	

●NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana P	I
Le Fort I osteotomy with inferior repositioning and inter positional grafting (9060)	D	
Palatal osteotomy (9061)	C	
Le Fort I osteotomy - multiple segments (9062)	D	
Le Fort II osteotomy for correction of facial deformities or faciostenosis and post-traumatic deformities (9063)	D	
Le Fort III osteotomy for correction of severe congenital deformities, viz. Crouzon's disease and malunited craniomaxillary Disjunction (9065) (Note: If performed in theatre to be billed under oral health)	E	
Surgical assisted maxillary or mandibular expansion (9066)	C	
Functional tongue reduction (partial glossectomy) (9069)	C	
Geniohyoidotomy (9071)	C	
Functional closure of the secondary oro-nasal fistula and associated structures with bone grafting (complete procedure) (9072)	D	
Temporomandibular Joint Procedures		
Coronoidectomy (intra-oral approach) (9053)	C	
●Bite plate for TMJ dysfunction (9073)	B	
Diagnostic arthroscopy (9074)	C	
Condylectomy or coronoidectomy or both (extra-oral approach) (9075)	C	
Arthrocentesis TMJ/ Arthrosintese TMG (9076)	C	
Intra-articular injection, per injection (9077)	B	
Trigger point injection, per injection (9079)	B	
Condyle neck osteotomy (Ward/ Kostecka) (9081)	C	
Temporomandibular joint arthroplasty (9083)	C	
Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation without anaesthetic (9085)	B	
Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation, with anaesthetic (9087)	B	
Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation, with anaesthetic and immobilisation (9089)	C	
Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation requiring open reduction (9091)	C	
Total joint reconstruction with alloplastic material or bone (includes condylectomy and coronoidectomy) (9092)	D	
Salivary Glands		
Removal of salivary calculus (9093)	B	
Removal of sublingual salivary gland (9095)	C	
Removal of salivary gland (extra-oral) (9096)	C	
Implants		
Masticatory mucosal autograft extending across not more than four teeth (isolated procedure) (8761)	C	
Bone regenerative/ repair procedure at a single site (8767)	C	
Subsequent removal of membrane used for guided tissue regeneration procedure (8769)	B	
Submucosal connective tissue autograph (isolated procedure) (8772)	C	
Placement of Zygomaticus fixture, per fixture (9046)	C	
Placement of sub-periosteal implant - Preparatory procedure/operation (9180)	C	
Placement of sub-periosteal implant prosthesis/ operation (9181)	C	
Placement of endosteal implant, per implant (9182)	C	
Placement of a single osseo-integrated implant per jaw (9183)	C	
Placement of a second osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw (9184)	C	
Placement of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant (9185)	B	
Exposure of a single osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element (9190)	B	
Exposure of a second osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element in the same jaw (9191)	B	
Exposure of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant (9192)	B	
Implant removal		
This procedure involves the surgical removal of an implant, i.e. cutting of soft tissue and bone, removal of implant, and Closure (9198)	B	
Cleft Lip And Palate		
Repair of cleft hard palate (unilateral) (9220)	D	
Repair of cleft hard palate (bilateral, one procedure) (9222)	D	
Repair of cleft hard palate (bilateral, in two procedures) (9224)	D	
Repair of cleft soft palate (without muscle reconstruction) (9226)	D	
Repair of soft palatum (with muscle reconstruction) (9228)	D	
Repair of submucosal cleft and/or bifid uvula (with muscle reconstruction) (9230)	D	
Velopharyngeal reconstruction (uncomplicated) (9232)	D	
Velopharyngeal reconstruction (complicated type) (9234)	D	
Functional repair of oro-nasal fistula (distant flaps - in a single procedure) (9238)	C	
Functional repair of oro-nasal fistula (distant flaps - in two procedures) (9240)	D	
Secondary periosteal swivel flaps for bone induction (9246)	C	
Lip adhesion (9248)	C	
Unilateral cleft lip repair (without muscle reconstruction) (9250)	C	
Unilateral cleft lip repair (with muscle reconstruction) (9252)	C	
Bilateral cleft lip repair (without muscle reconstruction) (9254)	C	
Bilateral cleft lip repair (with muscle reconstruction) (9256)	D	
Anterior nasal floor repair (between alveolus) (9258)	C	
Partial revision of secondary cleft lip deformity (9260)	C	
Total revision of secondary cleft lip deformity (with functional muscle reconstruction) (9262)	C	
Abbe-flap (in two stages) (9264)	C	
Columella reconstruction (9266)	C	
Partial reconstruction of nose due to cleft deformity (9268)	C	
Complete reconstruction of the nose due to cleft deformity (9270)	C	
Paranasal augmentation for nasal base deviation (9272)	C	

●NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

(b) by the substitution for Schedule 2.1.1 of the following Schedule:

SCHEDULE 2.1.1: Dental Laboratory Tariffs 2014 Full Paying Patients (EXTERNALLY FUNDED, FOREIGN & PRIVATE PATIENTS INCLUDED)		
1	Preparatory Work	
The following items include consumables, however it excludes materials		
Code:	Description	Value (incl. Vat):
9301	Casting and trimming of model in plaster (yellow/white), per model	29.90
9303	Casting and trimming of model in super-hard stone (die-stone) per model	42.20
9305	Casting and trimming of study model, per model	78.20
9307	Casting and trimming of gnathostatic model, per model.	101.70
9309	New trimmed base to supplied model, per model	36.00
9311	Trimming of supplied model, per model	21.90
9312	Gingival tissue mask per implant	169.10
9313	Duplicating model, per model	90.80
9314	Refractory model, per unit	89.20
9315	Models and duplicate models (virgin model) for crown and bridge, work inclusive of one removable die	123.80
9317	Sectional models for crown and bridge, work inclusive of one removable die	109.60
9319	Each additional removable die for items 9315 and 9317 per die	28.20
9320	Indexed or model tray per die (not more than 9319)	28.20
9321	Occlusion block, per block	108.00
9323	Occlusion block on baseplate, per block	136.20
9327	Infection control per impression, denture (wax or acrylic) or any item in contact with body fluids	20.40
9329	Fit and supply of disposable articulator	53.10
9330	Delivery / Collection fee per completed procedure (maximum 4)	56.40
	The tariff under all sections excludes the fees for models - occlusion blocks and delivery charge.	
2	Prosthetic Services Using Acrylic	
	The tariff under this section excludes the fees for models and occlusion blocks.	
	The following section includes consumables, however it excludes materials	
A	Full Dentures	
9331	Full upper and lower dentures	1452.60
9333	Full upper or lower denture	850.00
9335	Set-up and waxing of full upper and lower dentures	500.90
9337	Set-up and waxing of full upper or lower denture	335.00
9339	Waxing and finishing of full upper and lower dentures	890.80
9341	Waxing and finishing of full upper or lower denture	497.80
9343	Additional fee for dentures on fully adjustable articulator at request of dentist	1418.20

9345	Additional fee for immediate dentures, or tooth socketed	20.40
9346	Additional fee for immediate dentures, per tooth not socketed.	10.80
9347	Additional fee for each retry from the third and upwards at an agreed quantum of time to be calculated at hourly rate	322.40
B	Partial Dentures	
9351	Set-up and finish of one-tooth denture	389.70
9352	Set-up and finish of two-tooth denture	414.90
9353	Set-up and finish of three-tooth denture	444.50
9354	Set-up and finish of four-tooth denture	469.60
9355	Set-up and finish of five-tooth denture	507.20
9356	Set-up and finish of six-tooth denture	605.80
9357	Set-up and finish of seven-tooth denture	720.20
9358	Set-up and finish of eight-tooth denture	763.90
9359	Set-up and finish nine or more tooth denture	782.70
9361	Set-up and waxing of one-tooth denture	111.10
9362	Set-up and waxing of two-tooth denture	134.50
9363	Set-up and waxing of three-tooth denture	153.40
9364	Set-up and waxing of four-tooth denture	178.50
9365	Set-up and waxing of five-tooth denture	197.30
9366	Set-up and waxing of six-tooth denture	233.20
9367	Set-up and waxing of seven-tooth denture	256.70
9368	Set-up and waxing of eight-tooth denture	275.50
9369	Set-up and waxing of nine or more tooth denture	294.20
9371	Waxing and finishing of one-tooth denture	305.30
9372	Waxing and finishing of two-tooth denture	311.50
9373	Waxing and finishing of three-tooth denture	316.20
9374	Waxing and finishing of four-tooth denture	322.40
9375	Waxing and finishing of five-tooth denture	335.00
9376	Waxing and finishing of six-tooth denture	347.60
9377	Waxing and finishing of seven-tooth denture	433.60
9378	Waxing and finishing of eighth-tooth denture	450.80
9379	Waxing and finishing of nine or more tooth denture	475.90
9383	Additional fee for finishing denture in tooth colour material, per tooth	75.20
9385	Additional fee for supplying finished denture on duplicate model	142.60
C	Repair Service	
9391	Basic charge which includes repair of one fracture, or addition of one tooth, or addition of one clasp	247.30
9393	Additional charge for each additional fracture, or tooth, or clasp	76.70
9395	Additional fee for using wire strengthener	87.60
9397	Additional fee for using pre-formed strengthener	93.90
9398	Additional fee for using mesh strengthener in repair procedure	148.70
D	Additional Services	

9401	Clear base	109.60
9403	Dox grinding of upper and lower dentures	139.30
9405	Inlay to artificial tooth, one surface only, per inlay	239.50
9406	Inlay to artificial tooth, multi-surfaces e.g. horseshoe or L-type inlay, per inlay	307.00
9407	Heka base technique per upper or lower denture	328.70
9409	Frego frame	142.60
9410	Bleaching tray	158.10
9411	Template per upper or lower denture	392.80
9413	Reline/rebase of single denture	494.70
9415	Remodel of single denture	760.80
9417	Soft base reline per denture	1249.10
9419	Soft base to new denture, per denture	1249.10
9421	Gum tinting per denture	231.70
9423	Lingual or palatal bar	186.30
9425	Cleaning and polishing of existing denture, per denture	151.90
9427	Mesh strengthener	129.90
9429	Theatre/ Consultation out of Laboratory per hour or part thereof	322.40
9431	Special Tray, acrylic, each	122.10
9432	Special Tray Light Cure, each	133.10
9433	Special Tray in base plate material, each	125.20
9435	Provision of single arm clasp, to partial denture	64.10
9437	Provision of double arm clasp, to partial denture	111.10
9439	Provision of single arm clasp with rest, to partial denture	143.90
9441	Provision of double arm clasp with rest, to partial denture	194.10
9443	Provision of preformed Roach clasp, to partial denture	82.90
9445	Provision of rest only to partial denture	82.90
9447	Cast Clasp	291.10
9448	Casting and trimming of Model from impression inside occlusion block or wax try in	53.10
9450	Finishing of acrylic work on any chrome cobalt or gold prosthesis	111.10
3	Cobalt Chrome / Gold Prosthetic Services	
	The tariffs under this section excludes the tariff for models.	
	The following section includes consumables, however it excludes materials	
A	Full Metal Dentures	
9451	Metal base for full upper or full lower denture each	997.20
B	Partial Metal Dentures	
9453	Basic charge - which excludes models and any special trays which may be required by the dentist, but includes refractory model	871.90
9455	Additional charge for each one arm clasp	36.00

9457	Additional charge for each Roach clasp	61.00
9459	Additional charge for each rest	32.80
9461	Additional charge for continuous clasp, per tooth	36.00
9463	Additional charge for lingual bar, per tooth passed	84.60
9465	Additional charge for palatal bar	134.50
9467	Additional charge for onlay	358.50
9469	Additional charge for saddle with finishing line, per tooth	59.30
9471	Additional charge for saddle without finishing line, per tooth	34.40
9473	Additional charge for horseshoe saddle, per tooth	59.30
9475	Additional charge for fitting of tooth to metal backing, per tooth	40.70
9479	Additional charge for fitting one distal-extension hinge	120.40
9480	Additional charge per milled edge per tooth	105.00
9481	Additional charge for each soldering joint	147.30
9483	Additional charge for soldering retention	178.50
9485	Additional charge for each additional retention soldering joint	54.70
9487	Additional charge for each welding joint	180.00
9489	Additional charge for fitting swing lock	147.30
9491	Additional charge for each backing cast	143.90
9493	Additional charge for each Steels backing or pontic cast (Plastic work to be charged in addition)	156.50
C	Chrome Cobalt and Repairs	
9495	Basic fee for the repairing of or addition to any appliance necessitating the casting of a model (9301)	226.00
9497	Basic fee if a new section is to be fabricated and where item 9495 does not apply (9301)	258.40
4	Crown and Bridge Prosthetic Services	
	The tariffs under this section excludes the tariff for models.	
	The following section includes consumables, however it excludes materials	
A	Porcelain (Ceramic) Services	
9501	Ceramic jacket crown/Ceromer crown or pontic	990.80
9502	Ceramic metal substitute coping	800.00
9505	Ceramic Bonded crown or pontic	1308.80
9507	Post-solder invested joint, per joint	267.70
9511	Inlay in porcelain veneer crown	432.00
9512	Ceramic, inlay/onlay, bridge retainer	1016.00
9515	Porcelain shoulder per unit (not applicable to pontics)	87.60
9520	Additional fee for crown- & bridge work performed on a movable condyle articulator per unit	42.20

B	Gold and Acrylic Veneer Services	
9521	Full metal crown, MOD, three-quarter crown	809.40
9524	Indirect Composite Resin inlay	219.10
9525	Class IV, MO, DO, cervical/occlusal inlay	666.90
9526	Additional fee for one piece casting of crown or inlay on post	203.70
9531	Pin-ledge inlay	756.10
9533	Full metal pontic	598.00
9535	Abutment thimble cast	560.50
9537	Precision lock and rest cast	795.30
9538	Lock and rest cast	380.40
9539	Casting of rest only	227.00
9541	Metal inlay or post, cast direct	241.10
9543	Gold/pre-solder invested joint	239.50
9545	Cast post with thimble, indirect	399.20
9546	Multiple Post	660.60
9547	Manufacture cast post and core to existing crown	521.20
9549	C.S.P. attachment (Steiger)	1759.60
9550	Milling milled edge per unit	560.50
9551	Telescope crown	1380.70
9553	Composite/acrylic veneer crown/pontic, indirect	1103.70
9557	Composite/acrylic jacket crown, indirect	799.60
9559	Composite/acrylic veneer post crown	1091.20
9560	Indirect Composite Resin Veneer	461.80
9561	Composite/acrylic jacket crown, direct	532.30
9563	Temporary acrylic/composite crown per unit	380.40
9564	Heat formed template supplied to dentist for the manufacture of temporary restorations	190.90
9565	Composite/acrylic-facing replaced	443.10
9566	Porcelain/ Ceromer facing replaced	803.00
9569	Waxing of crown to existing denture	313.10
9570	Additional fee for each remake at an agreed quantum of time to be calculated at an hourly rate	322.40
5	Orthodontic Appliances	
	The tariffs under this section excludes the tariff for models.	
	The following section includes consumables, however it excludes materials	
A	Orthodontic Services	
9571	Basic charge which includes acrylic base	396.10
9572	Basic charge non acrylic base	190.90
9573	Additional charge for fitting first expansion screw	75.20
9575	Additional fee for fitting subsequent expansion screws	64.10
9576	Additional fee for full aclusal bite plate	222.30
9577	Additional fee for bite plate anterior	75.20
9578	Additional fee for bite plate posterior	75.20
9579	Additional fee for fitting tongue guard	93.90

9581	Additional fee for flat or inclined plane	58.00
9583	Additional fee for Adams Crib	69.00
9585	Additional fee for Jackson Crib	72.00
9587	Additional fee for ball clasp	81.40
9589	Additional fee for single arm clasp	62.70
9591	Additional fee for double arm clasp	109.60
A.1	Springs	
9593	Additional fee for fitting single loop finger spring	51.50
9595	Additional fee for fitting double loop finger spring	61.00
9597	Additional fee for fitting Buccal retraction spring	45.40
9599	Additional fee for fitting apron spring	117.40
9603	Additional fee for fitting coffin spring	112.70
9605	Additional fee for fitting Quad Helix	125.20
9607	Additional fee for fitting flapper or "T"-spring	93.90
9609	Additional fee for fitting all springs with tubing, each	105.00
A.2	Arches	
9611	Additional fee for fitting labial arch	59.30
9613	Additional fee for fitting buccal arch	70.30
9615	Additional fee for fitting Roberts retractor	136.10
9617	Invisible Retainer	173.70
9619	Additional fee for fitting twin wire arch extra-oral arch	164.40
9620	Additional fee Lip bumper	69.00
9621	Additional fee for fitting extra-oral arch	156.50
9622	Additional fee for fitting space maintainer arch	69.00
A.3	Welding And Soldering	
9623	Additional fee for each spot-welding joint	31.20
9625	Additional fee for each soldering joint	50.10
9627	Additional fee for each invested soldering joint	139.30
9629	Additional fee for each hook for elastic traction	45.40
B	Mouth Protectors and MYO Functional Appliances	
9631	Mouth protector (gum guard)	294.20
9633	Oral Screen	361.70
9635	Andresen or Norwegian appliance	646.60
9637	Tooth positioned	745.30
9639	Gunning splint	992.40
9641	Frankel appliance	958.10
9643	Chin cap	317.80
9645	Bionator	648.20
9646	Diagnostic set-up	623.30
9647	Snoring Appliance	588.70
C	Fixed Appliances	
9651	Pinched or swaged band with welded attachment (excluding cost of attachment)	190.90
9653	Pinched or swaged band with soldered attachment	250.50
D	Additional Services	
9662	Additional fee for each remake at an agreed quantum of time to be calculated at an hourly rate	322.40

6	Materials	
A	Prosthetic/Restorative Services	
9700	Diatrics 1 X 6/8	As per Manufacturing Cost Determined by Dental Technicians for Materials used
9702	Diatrics, odds, anterior	
9704	Diatrics, odds, posterior	
9706	Cost of Bleaching tray material	
9720	Soft base material per denture	
9722	Acrylic per denture	
9724	Cost of precision attachment, per attachment	
9726	Preformed Ball or Roach Clasp	
9728	Cost of lingual / palatal bar	
9729	Cost of mesh strengthener	
9730	Cost of pre-fabricated burn-out component, per component	
9732	Cost of other attachment components e.g. Nylon caps, sleeves etc	
9734	Cost of dolder bar and clips, per gram or per clip	
9736	Cost of implant components	
9738	Cost of preformed strengthener	
9739	Additional Charge Gold plating	
B	Metal	
9740	Cost of gold wire, per gram	As per Manufacturing Cost Determined by Dental Technicians for Materials used
9741	Cost of Cobalt Chrome casting alloy	
9742	Cost of specialised Cobalt Chrome casting metal e.g. Vitallium, Titanium	
9744	Cost of precious casting alloy	
9746	Cost of semi-precious casting alloy	
9748	Cost of non-precious casting alloy	
9752	Cost of platinum foil	
9754	Cost of gold solder, per gram	
9755	Etching For bonding (metal or Ceramic)	
9756	Cost of silver solder, per gram	
9757	Ceromer material - per unit	
9758	Fiber re-enforced material per unit	
9760	Composite restoration material	
9761	Ceramic material	
C	Orthodontic Services	
9762	Cost of anterior orthodontic attachment, per attachment	As per Manufacturing Cost Determined by Dental Technicians for Materials used
9763	Orthodontic material	
9764	Cost of posterior orthodontic attachment, per attachment	
9765	Preformed components	
9766	Cost of expansion screw, per screw	
9767	Soldering material	
9768	Cost of buccal tube/transfer tube, per tube	
9770	Cost of J-hook, per hook	
9772	Cost of lingual buttons, per button	
9774	Cost of invisible retainer material	
9775	R/A case	
9776	Cost of mouth protector material	

9778	Cost of arch wire	
9779	Dual laminate material	
7	Precision Attachments and Implant Services	
	The following section includes consumables, however it excludes materials	
9780	Positioning and finishing of complete (male and female) prefabricated burn-out attachment	493.00
9782	Positioning and soldering of complete (male and female) precision attachment	411.50
9783	Implant stent per unit	380.40
9784	Alignment of dolder bar and clips	519.60
9786	Trimming, waxing and finishing of implant abutment - crown and bridge work only, per abutment	223.80
9787	Waxing, milling and finishing of a custom abutment	436.80
9788	Implant superstructure (edentulous cases) including placing of preformed parts, per section cast	2387.40
9789	Finishing of prosthesis on implant structure per arch	871.90

NOTE: (1) Interest will be charged on overdue invoices

(2) Legal costs incurred and

(3) Any ancillary costs which may be levied by third parties may also be added

(c) by the substitution for Schedule 2.2 of the following Schedule:

SCHEDULE 2.2: UPFS PROCEDURE CODE BOOK

Ana P I

1 Injections, Infusions And Inhalation Sedation

1.1 Injections, Infusions, And Inhalation Sedation Treatment

Inhalation Sedation

Use of analgesic nitrous oxide for alcohol and other withdrawal states (0203)

A

Per additional quarter-hour or part thereof (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – not to be charged) (0204)

A

Intravenous Treatment (see Note: How To Charge For Intravenous Infusions)

Intravenous infusions (cutdown or push-in) (patients under two years): Cutdown and/or insertion of cannula – chargeable once per 24 hours (0205)

A

Intravenous infusions (push-in) (patients over two years): Insertion of cannula - chargeable once per 24 hours (0206)

A

Intravenous infusions (cutdown) (patients over two years): Cutdown and insertion of cannula - chargeable once per 24 Hours (0207)

A

Venesection

Therapeutic venesection (Not to be used when blood is drawn for the purpose of laboratory investigations) (0208)

A

Umbilical artery cannulation at birth (0209)

A

Exchange transfusion: First and subsequent (including after-care) (0211)

B

Intravenous Treatment With Cytostatic Agents

Chemotherapy: Intramuscular or subcutaneous: per injection.(0213)

A

Chemotherapy: Intravenous bolus technique: per injection.(0214)

A

Chemotherapy: Intravenous infusion technique: per injection.(0215)

A

2 Integumentary System

2.1 Allergy

Patch Tests

First patch (0217)

A

Additional patch (0219)

A

Skin Prick Tests

Skin-prick testing: Insect venom, latex and drugs (0218)

A

Immediate hypersensitivity testing (Type I reaction): per antigen: Inhalant and food allergens (0220)

A

Delayed hypersensitivity testing (Type IV reaction): per antigen (0221)

A

2.2 Skin (general)

Intralesional Injection Into Areas Of Pathology E.g. Keloids

Single (0222)

A

Multiple (0223)

A

Epilation: per session (0225)

A

Special treatment of severe acne cases, including draining of cysts, expressing of comedones and/or steaming, abrasive cleaning of skin and UVR per session (0227)

A A

PUVA Treatment (0228)

A

PUVA: Follow-up or maintenance once a week (0229)

A

UVR-Treatment (0230)

A

UVR-Follow-up - for use of ultraviolet lamp (applied personally by the dermatologist) No charge to be levied if a nurse or physiotherapist applies the ultraviolet lamp (0231)

A

Biopsy Without Suturing

First lesion (0233)

A A

Subsequent lesions (0234)

A A

Maximum for multiple additional lesions (0235)

A A

Deep skin biopsy by surgical incision and suturing (0237)

A A

Treatment Of Benign Skin Lesion By Chemo-cryotherapy

First Lesion (0241)

A A

Subsequent lesions (0242)

A A

Maximum for multiple additional lesions (0243)

A A

Repair of nail bed (0244)

A A

Removal Of Benign Lesion By Curetting Under Local Or General Anaesthesia Followed By

First Lesion (0245)

A A

Subsequent lesions, each (0246)

A A

Removal Of Malignant Lesions By Curetting Under Local Or General Anaesthesia Followed By

First Lesion (0251)

A A

Subsequent lesions, each (0252)

A A

Drainage of subcutaneous abscess onychia, paronychia, pulp space or avulsion of nail (0255)

A A

Drainage of major hand or foot infection: drainage of major abscess with necrosis of tissue, involving deep fascia or requiring debridement, complete excision of pilonidal cyst or sinus (0257)

A B

Removal of foreign body superficial to deep deep fascia (except hands) (0259)

A B

Removal of foreign body deep to deep fascia (except hands) (0261)

A A

	Ana	P	I
Kurtin Planing For Acne Scarring			
Whole face (0271)	B	C	
Extensive (0273)	B	B	
Limited (0275)	B	A	
Subsequent planing of whole face within 12 months (0277)	B	B	
Surgical treatment for axillary hyperhidrosis (0279)	B	B	
Laser Treatment For Small Skin Lesions			
First lesion (0280)	A	B	
Subsequent lesions (0281)	A	B	
Maximum for multiple additional lesions (0282)	A	B	
Laser Treatment For Large Skin Lesions			
Limited area (0283)	A	B	
Extensive area (0284)	A	B	
Whole face or other areas of equivalent size or larger (0285)	A	C	
2.3 Major Plastic Repair (Rule: Only to be charged for medical indicated Procedures; otherwise cosmetic tariff grouping applies)			
Large skin grafts, composite skin grafts, large full thickness free skin grafts (0289)	B	C	
Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) and skin graft by myocutaneous or fasciocutaneous flap (0290)	B	D	
Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) grafting by microvascular reanastomosis (0291)	C	D	
Distant flaps: First stage (0292)	B	C	
Contour grafts (0293)	B	C	
Vascularised bone graft with or without soft tissue with one or more sets microvascular anastomoses (0294)	C	D	
Local skin flaps (large, complicated) (0295)	B	C	
Other procedures of major technical nature (0296)	B	C	
Subsequent major procedures for repair of same lesion (0297)	B	B	
Lower abdominal dermo lipectomy (0298)	C	C	
Major abdominal lipectomy with repositioning of umbilicus (0299)	C	D	
2.4 Lacerations, Scars, Tumours, Cysts And Other Skin Lesions			
Stitching Of Soft-tissue Injuries			
Stitching of wound (with or without local anaesthesia): Including normal after-care (0300)	A	B	
Multiple stitching of wound stitched at same session (0301)	A	A	
Deep laceration involving limited muscle damage (0302)	B	B	
Deep laceration involving extensive muscle damage (0303)	B	B	
Major debridement of wound, sloughectomy or secondary suture (0304)	B	A	
Needle biopsy - soft tissue (0305)	A	B	
Excision and repair by direct suture; excision nail fold or other minor procedures of similar magnitude (0307)	A	A	
Each additional small procedure done at the same time (0308)	A	A	
Radical excision of nailbed (0310)	A	A	
Excision of large benign tumour (more than 5 cm) (0311)	A	A	
Extensive resection for malignant soft tissue tumour including muscle (0313)	B	B	
Requiring repair by large skin graft or large local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude (0314)	B	B	
Requiring repair by small skin graft or small local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude (0315)	B	A	
2.5 Breasts (Rule: Only to be charged for medical indicated Procedures; otherwise cosmetic tariff grouping applies)			
Fine needle aspiration for soft tissue (all body areas) (0316)		B	
Aspiration of cyst or tumour (0317)	A	A	
Mastotomy with exploration, drainage of abscess or removal of mammary implant (0319)	A	A	
Biopsy or excision of cyst, benign tumour, aberrant breast tissue, duct papilloma (0321)	A	B	
Subareola cone excision of ducts or wedge excision of breast (0323)	A	B	
Wedge excision of breast and axillary dissection (0324)	C	C	
Total mastectomy (0325)	C	C	
Total mastectomy with axillary gland biopsy (0327)	C	C	
Total mastectomy with axillary gland dissection (0329)	C	D	
Nipple and areola reconstruction (0330)	B	B	
Subcutaneous Mastectomy For Disease Of Breast; Including Reconstruction But Excluding Cost			
Unilateral (0331)	B	C	
Bilateral (0333)	B	D	
Removal of breast implant by means of capsulectomy: Per breast (0334)	B	C	
Implantation of internal subpectoral mammary prosthesis in post mastectomy patients.(0335)	B	C	
Reduction: Mammoplasty For Pathological Hypertrophy			
Unilateral (0337)	C	C	
Bilateral (0339)	C	D	
Gynaecomastia			
Unilateral (0341)	A	B	
Bilateral (0343)	B	C	
2.6 Burns			
Major Burns: Resuscitation (including supervision and intravenous therapy - first 48 hours) (0351)	B	D	
Tangential excision and grafting: Small (0353)	B	B	
Tangential excision and grafting: Large (0354)	C	C	

		Ana	P	I
2.7	Hands (skin)			
	Skin flap in acute hand injuries where a flap is taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of advancement flap e.g. Cutler (0355)	C	B	
	Small skin graft in acute hand injury (0357)	C	A	
	Release of extensive skin contracture and or excision of scar tissue with major skin graft resurfacing (0359)	C	C	
	Z-plasty (0361)	B	B	
	Local flap and skin graft (0363)	B	C	
	Cross finger flap (all stages) (0365)	B	C	
	Palmar flap (all stages) (0367)	B	C	
	Distant flap: First stage (0369)	B	C	
	Distant flap: Subsequent stage (0371)	A	B	
	Transfer neurovascular island flap (0373)	B	C	
	Syndactyly: Separation of, including skin graft for one web (0374)	B	C	
	Dupuytren's Contracture			
	Fasciotomy (0375)	A	A	
	Fasciectomy (0376)	A	C	
2.8	Acupuncture (Rule: charge Allied Health Professional Fee where applicable)			
	Standard acupuncture (0377)		A	
	Laser acupuncture using more than 6 points (0378)		A	
	Electro-acupuncture (0379)		A	
	Scalp acupuncture (0380)		A	
	Micro-acupuncture (ear, hand) (0381)		A	
3	Musculo-skeletal System			
3.1	Bones			
3.1.1	Fractures (reduction – open/closed Under General Anaesthetic)			
	Scapula (0383)	A		
	Clavicle (0387)	A		
	Percutaneous pinning of supracondylar fracture: Elbow - stand alone procedure (0388)	B	C	
	Humerus (0389)	A	B	
	Radius and/or Ulna (0391)	A	B	
	Open reduction of both radius and ulna (0392)	A	C	
	Carpal bone (0402)	A	B	
	Bennett's fracture-dislocation (0403)	A	A	
	Metacarpal: Simple (0405)	A	A	
	Finger Phalanx: Distal			
	Simple (0409)	A		
	Compound (0411)	A	A	
	Proximal Or Middle			
	Simple (0413)	A	A	
	Compound (0415)	A	B	
	Pelvis			
	Closed (0417)	B		
	Operative reduction and fixation (0419)	B	D	
	Femur: Neck or Shaft (0421)	A	C	
	Patella (0425)	A	A	
	Tibia with or without fibula (0429)	A	B	
	Fibula shaft (0433)	A		
	Malleolus of ankle (0435)	A	A	
	Fracture-dislocation of ankle (0437)	A	B	
	Open reduction Talus fracture (0438)	A	B	
	Tarsal bones and Os calcis (0439)	A	A	
	Calcaneus reduction (0440)	A	B	
	Metatarsal reduction (0441)	A	A	
	Toe Phalanx			
	Distal: Simple.(0443)	A		
	Compound (0445)	A	A	
	Other			
	Simple (0447)	A	A	
	Compound (0449)	A	A	
	Sternum And/or Ribs			
	Closed (0451)	C		
	Open reduction and fixation of multiple fractured ribs for flail chest (0452)	C	C	
	Spine: With Or Without Paralysis			
	Cervical (0455)	C		
	Rest (0456)	C		
	Compression Fracture			
	Cervical (0461)	C		
	Rest (0462)	C		

		Ana	P	I
	Spinous Or Transverse Processes			
	Cervical (0463)	C		
	Rest (0464)	C		
3.1.1.1	Operations For Fractures			
	Fractures involving large joints (includes the item for the relative bone) (0465)	C	D	
	Percutaneous insertion plus subsequent removal of Kirschner wires or Steinmann pins (no after-care)	B	A	
	(Rule: If a patient goes back to theatre for the removal of the above under general anesthetic, only the relating anaesthetic category can be charged for procedure 0473 includes the removal thereof) (0473)			
	Bonegrafting Or Internal Fixation: Only to be charged for Mal - Or Non-union			
	Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius and Ulna (0475)	C	D	
	Other bones (0479)	C	C	
3.1.2	Bony Operations			
3.1.2.1	Bone Grafting			
	Resection of bone or tumour with or without grafting (0497)	C	D	
	Resection of bone or tumour with or without grafting. Does not include digits (0498)	C	D	
	Grafts To Cysts			
	Large bones (0499)	B	C	
	Small bones (0501)	B	B	
	Cartilage graft (0503)	B	C	
	Inter-metacarpal bone graft (0505)	B	C	
	Removal of autogenous bone for grafting (0507)	A	A	
3.1.2.2	Acute Or Chronic Osteomyelitis			
	Sternum sequestrectomy and drainage: Including six weeks after-care (0512)	A	B	
3.1.2.3	Osteotomy			
	Sternum: Repair of pectus excavatum (0514)	B	D	
	Sternum: Repair of pectus carinatum (0515)	B	D	
	Pelvic (0516)	B	D	
	Femoral: Proximal (0521)	B	D	
	Knee Region			
	Children (0523)	B	B	
	Adults (0527)	B	D	
	Os Calcis (Dwyer operation) (0528)	B	B	
	Metacarpal and phalanx: Corrective for mal-union or rotation (0530)	B	B	
	Rotational osteotomy of tibia and fibula - stand alone procedure (0531)	B	C	
	Rotation osteotomies of the Radius, Ulna or Humerus (0532)	B	C	
	Osteotomy, single metatarsal (0533)	A	A	
	Multiple metatarsal osteotomies (0534)	B	C	
3.1.2.4	Exostosis			
	Exostosis: Excision: Readily accessible sites (0535)	A	A	
	Exostosis: Excision: Less accessible sites (0537)	A	B	
3.1.2.5	Biopsy			
	Needle Biopsy: Spine (no after-care) (0539)	A	A	
	Needle Biopsy: Other sites (no after-care) (0541)	A	A	
	Open Needle Biopsy			
	Readily accessible site (0543)	B		
	Less accessible site (0545)	B		
3.2	Joints			
3.2.1	Dislocations			
	Clavicle: either end (0547)	A	A	
	Shoulder (0549)	A	A	
	Elbow (0551)	A	A	
	Wrist (0552)	A	B	
	Perilunar trans-scaphoid fracture dislocation (0553)	A	B	
	Lunate (0555)	A	B	
	Carpometacarpal dislocation (0556)	A	A	
	Metacarpophalangeal or interphalangeal joints (hand) (0557)	A	A	
	Hip (0559)	A	B	
	Knee (0561)	A	B	
	Patella (0563)	A	A	
	Ankle (0565)	A	B	
	Sub-Talar dislocation (0567)	A	B	
	Intertarsal or Tarsometatarsal or Midtarsal (0569)	A	B	
	Metatarsophalangeal or interphalangeal joints (foot) (0571)	A	A	
3.2.2	Operations For Dislocations			
	Recurrent dislocation of shoulder (0578)	B	C	
	Recurrent dislocation of all other joints (0579)	B	C	
3.2.3	Capsular Operations			
	Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint: Small joint (including three weeks after-care) (0582)	A	A	

		Ana	P	I
	Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint: Large joint (including three weeks after-care) (0583)	A	B	
	Capsulectomy digital joint (0585)	A	B	
	Multiple percutaneous capsulotomies of metacarpophalangeal joints (0586)	A	B	
	Release of digital joint contracture (0587)	B	B	
3.2.4	Synovectomy			
	Digital joint (0589)	B	B	
	Large joint (0592)	B	C	
	Tendon synovectomy (0593)	B	B	
3.2.5	Arthrodesis			
	Shoulder (0597)	B	C	
	Elbow (0598)	B	C	
	Wrist (0599)	B	C	
	Digital joint (0600)	B	B	
	Hip (0601)	B	D	
	Knee (0602)	B	C	
	Ankle (0603)	B	C	
	Sub-talar (0604)	B	B	
	Stabilization of foot (triple-arthrodesis) (0605)	B	C	
	Mid-tarsal wedge resection (0607)	B	C	
3.2.6	Arthroplasty			
	Debridement large joints (0614)	B	C	
	Excision medial or lateral end of clavicle (0615)	B	B	
	Shoulder: Acromioplasty (0617)	B	C	
	Shoulder: Partial replacement (0619)	C	D	
	Shoulder: Total replacement (0620)	C	D	
	Elbow: Excision head of radius (0621)	B	B	
	Elbow: Excision (0622)	B	C	
	Elbow: Partial replacement (0623)	B	C	
	Elbow: Total replacement (0624)	C	D	
	Wrist: Excision distal end of ulna (0625)	B	B	
	Wrist: Excision single bone (0626)	B	B	
	Wrist: Excision proximal row (0627)	B	C	
	Wrist: Total replacement (0631)	B	C	
	Digital Joint: Total replacement (0635)	C	C	
	Hip: Total replacement (0637)	C	D	
	Hip: Cup (0639)	C	D	
	Hip: Prosthetic replacement of femoral head (0641)	C	D	
	Hip: Girdlestone (0643)	C	D	
	Knee: Partial replacement (0645)	C	D	
	Knee: Total replacement (0646)	C	D	
	Ankle: Total replacement (0649)	C	C	
	Ankle: Astragalectomy (0650)	B	C	
3.2.7	Miscellaneous (joints)			
	Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection (not including after-care) (0661)	A	A	
	Multiple Intra-articular Injections For Rheumatoid Arthritis (excluding After-care)			
	First joint (0663)	A	A	
	Additional (0665)	A	A	
	Arthroscopy (excluding after-care) (0667)	A	A	
	Manipulation large joint under general anaesthetic (not including after-care) Hip (0669)	A	A	
	Rule: The consultation fee should be charged when manipulation of a large joint is performed with or without local anaesthetic: Hip – Charge anaesthetic fee only, if performed under general anaesthetics (0670)	A		
	Meniscectomy or operation for other internal derangement of knee (0673)	B	B	
3.2.8	Joint Ligament Reconstruction Or Suture			
	Ankle: Collateral (0675)	B	C	
	Knee: Collateral (0677)	B	C	
	Knee: Cruciate (0678)	B	C	
	Ligament augmentation procedure of knee (0679)	B	D	
	Digital joint ligament (0680)	B	B	
3.3	Amputations			
3.3.1	Specific Amputations			
	Fore-quarter amputation (0682)	B	D	
	Through shoulder (0683)	B	C	
	Upper arm or fore-arm (0685)	B	B	
	Partial amputation of the hand: One ray (0687)	A	B	
	Part of or whole of finger (0691)	A	A	
	Hindquarter amputation (0693)	B	D	
	Through hip joint region (0695)	B	C	
	Through thigh (0697)	B	C	
	Below knee, through knee or Syme (0699)	B	C	
	Trans metatarsal or trans tarsal (0701)	A	B	
	Foot: One ray (0703)	A	B	
	Toe (0705)	A	B	

		Ana P	I
3.3.2	Post-amputation Reconstruction		
	Skin flap taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of an advanced flap e.g. Cutler (0706)	A	B
	Krukenberg reconstruction (0707)	C	C
	Metacarpal transfer (0709)	B	C
	Pollicization of the finger (to include all stages) (0711)	B	D
	Toe to thumb transfer (0712)	B	D
3.4	Muscles, Tendons And Fasciae		
3.4.1	Investigations:		
	Electromyography (0713)	A	B
	Electromyographic neuromuscular junctional study, including edrophonium response (0714)	A	A
	Strength duration curve per session (0715)	A	A
	Electrical examination of single nerve or muscle (0717)	A	A
	Oxidative study for mitochondrial function (0718)	B	
	Voltage integration during isometric contraction (0721)	A	A
	Tonometry with edrophonium (0723)	A	A
	Isometric tension studies with edrophonium (0725)	A	A
	Cranial Reflex Study (both Early And Late Responses) Supra Occulofacial Or Corneo-facial Or		
	Unilateral (0727)	A	A
	Bilateral (0728)	A	A
	Tendon reflex time (0729)	A	A
	Limb-brain somatosensory studies (per limb) (0730)	A	
	Visio and audio-sensory studies (0731)	A	
	Motor nerve conduction studies (single nerve) (0733)	B	
	Examinations of sensory nerve conduction by sweep averages (single nerve) (0735)	A	A
	Biopsy for motor nerve terminals and end plates (0737)	A	A
	Combined muscle biopsy with end plates and nerve terminal biopsy (0739)	B	A
	Muscle fatigue studies (0740)	A	A
	Muscle biopsy (0741)	B	A
	Global fee for all muscle studies, including histochemical studies (0742)	C	
3.4.2	Decompression Operations		
	Major compartmental decompression (0743)	A	B
	Fasciotomy only (0744)	A	A
3.4.3	Muscle And Tendon Repair		
	Biceps humeri (0745)	B	B
	Removal of calcification in Rotator cuff (0746)	A	B
	Rotator cuff (0747)	B	B
	Muscle and tendon repair: Debridement rotator cuff (0748)	A	B
	Muscle and tendon repair: Scapulopexy - stand alone procedure (0749)	B	C
	Infrapatellar or quadriceps tendon (0755)	B	B
	Achilles tendon (0757)	B	B
	Other single tendon (0759)	A	B
	Tendon or ligament injection (0763)	A	A
	Flexor Tendon Suture		
	Primary (per tendon) (0767)	A	B
	Secondary (per tendon) (0769)	A	C
	Extensor Tendon Suture		
	Primary (per tendon) (0771)	A	B
	Secondary (per tendon) (0773)	A	B
	Repair of Boutonniere deformity or Mallet finger (0774)	B	B
3.4.4	Tendon Graft		
	Free tendon graft (0775)	B	C
	Reconstruction of pulley for flexor tendon (0776)	B	A
	Finger		
	Flexor (0777)	B	C
	Extensor (0779)	B	B
	Two stage flexor tendon graft using silastic rod (0780)	B	C
3.4.5	Tenolysis		
	Tendon freeing operation, except where specified elsewhere (0781)	B	B
	Carpal tunnel syndrome (0782)	B	B
	De Quervain (0783)	B	A
	Trigger finger (0784)	B	A
	Flexor tendon freeing operation following free tendon graft or suture (0785)	B	C
	Extensor tendon freeing operation following graft or suture (0787)	B	B
	Intrinsic tendon release per finger (0788)	B	B
	Central tendon tenotomy for Boutonniere deformity (0789)	B	B
3.4.6	Tenodesis		
	Digital joint (0790)	A	B

		Ana	P	I
3.4.7	Muscle Tendon And Fascia Transfer			
	Single tendon transfer (0791)	B	B	
	Multiple tendon transfer (0792)	C	B	
	Hamstring to quadriceps transfer (0793)	C	B	
	Pectoralis major or Latissimus dorsi transfer to biceps tendon (0794)	C	D	
	Tendon transfer at elbow (0795)	C	B	
	Iliopsoas at hip (0796)	C	C	
	Knee (Eggers) (0797)	C	B	
	Hand Tendons			
	Radial club hand repair - stand alone procedure (0802)	C	D	
	Single tendon transfer (first) (0803)	B	B	
	Substitution for intrinsic paralysis of hand (0809)	C	C	
	Opponens transfers (0811)	C	B	
3.4.8	Muscle Slide Operations And Tendon Lengthening			
	Percutaneous Tenotomy: All sites (0812)	A	A	
	Torticollis (0813)	B	B	
	Scalenotomy (0815)	B	B	
	Scalenotomy with excision of first rib (0817)	B	C	
	Tennis elbow (0821)	C	B	
	Open release elbow (Mitals) - stand alone procedure (0822)	B	C	
	Excision or slide for Volkmann's Contracture (0823)	C	C	
	Hip: Open muscle release (0825)	B	B	
	Knee: Quadricepsplasty (0829)	B	C	
	Knee: Open tenotomy (0831)	B	B	
	Calf (0835)	B	B	
	Open elongation tendon Achilles (0837)	B	B	
	Percutaneous "Hoke" elongation tendo Achilles (0838)	A	B	
	Foot: Plantar fasciotomy (0845)	A	B	
	Foot: Postero-medial release for club-foot (0846)	C	C	
3.5	Bursae And Ganglia			
	Excision			
	Semimembranosus (0847)	B	B	
	Prepatellar (0849)	A	A	
	Olecranon (0851)	A	A	
	Small bursa or ganglion (0853)	A	A	
	Compound palmar ganglion or synovectomy (0855)	A	B	
	Aspiration or injection (no after-care) (0857)	A	B	
3.6	Miscellaneous			
3.6.1	Leg Equalisation And Congenital Hips And Feet			
	Leg shortening (0859)	C	D	
	Leg lengthening (0861)	C	D	
	Epiphysiodesis at one level (0863)	C	B	
	Initial Non-operative Reduction And Application Of Plastercast			
	One hip (0865)	A	B	
	Two hips (0867)	A	C	
	Open reduction of congenital dislocation of the hip (0868)	C	C	
	Subsequent plaster (0869)		A	
	Manipulation And Plaster			
	One foot (0873)	A	A	
	Ponseti technique assistant (0874)		A	
3.6.2	Removal Of Internal Fixatives Or Prosthesis			
	Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis: Readily accessible (0883)	A		
	Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis: Less accessible (0884)	B		
	Removal of prosthesis for infection soon after operation (0885)	B		
	Late removal of infected total joint replacement prosthesis (including six weeks after-care) (0886)	C		
3.7	Plasters (exclusive of aftercare)			
	Limb cast (excluding after-care) (0887)	A	B	
	Spica, plaster jacket or hinged cast brace (excluding after-care) (0889)	B	A	
	Turnbuckle cast (excluding after-care) (0891)	B	B	
	Adjustment or repair of turnbuckle cast (excluding after-care) (0893)	A	B	
3.8	Special Areas			
3.8.1	Foot And Ankle			
	Club foot: Revision club foot release - stand alone procedure (0895)	C	D	
	Club foot: Posterior release only - stand alone procedure (0896)	C	D	
	Excision tarsal coalition - stand alone procedure (0900)	B	B	
	One foot (0897)	C	B	
	Tenotomy, single tendon (0901)	C	A	
	Hammer toe: one toe (0903)	C	A	

		Ana	P	I
	Fillet of Toe or Ruiz-Mora procedure (0905)	C	A	
	Arthrodesis Hallux (0906)	B	B	
	Silver bunionectomy or similar for Hallux Valgus (0907)	B	B	
	Excision arthroplasty (0909)	B	B	
	Cheilectomy or metatarsophangeal implant Hallux (0910)	B	C	
	Metatarsal osteotomy or Lapidus or similar or Chevron (0911)	B	B	
	Hallux Valgus double osteotomy etc. (5730)	B	C	
	Distal soft tissue procedure for Hallux Valgus (5731)	B	C	
	Aitkin procedure or similar (5732)	B	C	
	Removal bony prominence foot e.g. bunionette (ò Bunionette not applicable to COID) (5734)	B	B	
	Repair angular deformity toe (lesser toes) (5735)	B	B	
	Sesamoidectomy (5736)	B	B	
	Repair major foot tendons e.g. Tib Post (5737)	B	C	
	Repair of dislocating peroneal tendons (5738)	B	C	
	Forefoot reconstruction for rheumatoid arthritis: Clayton or similar: One foot (5739)	B	C	
	Steindler strip - plantar fascia (5740)	B	B	
	Kelikian syndactily (one web space) (5741)	B	B	
	Tendon transfer foot (5742)	B	C	
	Capsulotomy metatarsophalangeal joints: Foot (5743)	B	B	
3.8.2	Big Toe			
3.8.3	Reimplantations			
	Replant of amputated upper limb proximal to wrist joint (0912)	C	D	
	Replantation of thumb (0913)	C	D	
	Replantation of a single digit (to be motivated), for multiple digits (0914)	C	D	
	Replantation operation through the palm (0915)	C	D	
3.8.4	Hands: (note: Skin: See Integumentary System)			
	Tumours			
	Epidermoid cysts (0919)	A	A	
	Ganglion or fibroma (0920)	A	A	
	Nodular synovitis (Giant cell tumour of tendon sheath) (0921)	A	B	
	Removal Of Foreign Bodies Requiring Incision			
	Under local anaesthetic (0922)	A	A	
	Under general or regional anaesthetic (0923)	A	A	
	Crushed Hand Injuries			
	Initial extensive soft tissue toilet under general anaesthetic (sliding scale) (0924)	A	A	
	Subsequent dressing changes under general anaesthetic (0925)	B	A	
3.8.5	Spine			
	Excision of one vertebral body, for a lesion within the body (no decompression) (0927)	C	C	
	Excision of each additional vertebral segment for a lesion within the body (no decompression) (0928)	C	C	
	Manipulation of spine under general anaesthetic: (no after-care) (0929)	B	A	
	Posterior osteotomy of spine: One vertebral segment (0930)	C	D	
	Posterior spinal fusion: One level (0931)	C	D	
	Posterior osteotomy of spine: Each additional vertebral segment (0932)	C	D	
	Anterior spinal osteotomy with disc removal: One vertebral segment (0933)	C	D	
	Anterior spinal osteotomy with disc removal: Each additional vertebral segment (0936)	C	D	
	Anterior fusion base of skull to C2 (0938)	C	D	
	Trans-abdominal anterior exposure of the spine for spinal fusion only if done by a second surgeon (0939)	B	C	
	Trans-thoracic anterior exposure of the spine if done by a second surgeon (0940)	B	C	
	Anterior interbody fusion: One level (0941)	C	D	
	Anterior interbody fusion: Each additional level (0942)	C	D	
	Posterior fusion: Occiput to C2 (0944)	C	D	
	Posterior spinal fusion: Each additional level (0946)	C	D	
	Posterior interbody lumbar fusion: One level (0948)	C	D	
	Posterior interbody lumbar fusion: Each additional interspace (0950)	C	D	
	Excision of coccyx (0959)	B	B	
	Costo-transversectomy (0961)	B	C	
	Antero-lateral decompression of spinal cord or anterior debridement (0963)	C	D	
3.8.6	Spinal Deformities			
	Posterior fusion for spinal deformity: Up to 6 levels (0952)	C	D	
	Posterior fusion for spinal deformity: 7 to 12 levels (0954)	C	D	
	Posterior fusion for spinal deformity: 13 or more levels (0955)	C	D	
	Anterior fusion for spinal deformity 2 or 3 levels (0956)	C	D	
	Anterior fusion for spinal deformity: 4 to 7 levels (0957)	C	D	
	Anterior fusion for spinal deformity: 8 or more levels (0958)	C	D	
3.8.7	All Spinal Problems			
	Laminectomy with decompression of nerve roots and disc removal: One level (0943)	C	C	
	Posterior non-segmental instrumentation (0960)	B	C	
	Posterior segmental instrumentation: 2 to 6 vertebrae (0962)	B	C	
	Posterior segmental instrumentation: 7 to 12 vertebrae (0964)	B	C	
	Posterior segmental instrumentation: 13 or more vertebrae (0966)	B	C	
	Anterior instrumentation: 2 to 3 vertebrae (0968)	B	C	
	Skull or skull-femoral traction including two weeks after-care (0969)		B	
	Anterior instrumentation: 4 to 7 vertebrae (0970)	B	C	

	Ana	P	I
Halo-splint and POP jacket including two weeks after-care (0971)	B		
Anterior instrumentation: 8 or more vertebrae (0972)	B	C	
Additional pelvic fixation of instrumentation other than sacrum (0974)	B	B	
Reinsertion of instrumentation (5750)	B	D	
Removal of posterior non-segmental instrumentation (5751)	B	C	
Removal of posterior segmental instrumentation (5752)	B	C	
Removal of anterior instrumentation (5753)	B	C	
Laminectomy for spinal stenosis (exclude disectomy, foraminotomy and spondylolisthesis): One or two levels (5755)	A	D	
Laminectomy with full decompression for spondylolisthesis (Gill procedure) (5756)	A	D	
Laminectomy for decompression without foraminotomy or disectomy more than two levels (5757)	A	D	
Laminectomy with decompression of nerve roots and disc removal: Each additional level (5758)	A	D	
Laminectomy for decompression disectomy etc., revision operation (5759)	B	D	
Laminectomy, facetectomy, decompression for lateral recess stenosis plus spinal stenosis: One level (5760)	A	D	
Laminectomy, facetectomy, decompression for lateral recess stenosis plus spinal stenosis: Each additional level (5761)	A	D	
Anterior disc removal and spinal decompression cervical: One level (5763)	A	D	
Anterior disc removal and spinal decompression cervical: Each additional level (5764)	A	D	
Vertebral corpectomy for spinal decompression: One level (5765)	A	D	
Vertebral corpectomy for spinal decompression: Each additional level	A	D	
Use of microscope in spinal or intracranial procedures (5770)	A	A	
3.9 Facial Bone Procedures			
Repair of orbital floor (blowout fracture) (0987)	C	C	
Genioplasty (0988)	B	C	
Open Reduction And Fixation Of Central Mid-third Facial Fracture With Displacement			
Le Fort I (0989)	B	C	
Le Fort II (0990)	C	D	
Le Fort III (0991)	C	D	
Le Fort I Osteotomy (0992)	C	D	
Palatal Osteotomy (0993)	C	D	
Le Fort II Osteotomy (team fee) (0994)	C	D	
Le Fort III Osteotomy (team fee) (0995)	C	D	
Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement: Fracture of maxilla (0996) without displacement.	B	C	
Mandible: Fractured Nose And Zygoma			
Open reduction and fixation (0997)	C	D	
Closed reduction by inter-maxillary fixation (0999)	B	C	
Temporo-mandibular joint: Reconstruction for dysfunction (1001)	C	C	
Manipulation: Immobilisation and follow-up of fractured nose (1003)	A	B	
Nasal fracture without manipulation (1005)	A	A	
Mandibulectomy (1007)	C	D	
Maxillectomy (1009)	C	D	
Bone graft to mandible (1011)	C	C	
Adjustment of occlusion by ramisection (1012)	C	C	
Fracture of arch of zygoma without displacement (1013)	B	A	
Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures, recent fractures (within four weeks) (1015)	B	B	
Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; (after four weeks) (1017)	B	C	
4 Respiratory System			
4.1 Nose And Sinuses			
Flexible nasopharyngolaryngoscope examination (1018)	A	A	
ENT endoscopy with rigid endoscope (1019)		B	
Septum perforation repair, by any method (1020)	B	B	
Functional reconstruction of nasal septum (1022)	C	B	
Insertion of silastic obturator into nasal septum perforation (1024)	B	A	
Intranasal antrostomy (1025)	B	A	
Dacrocystorhinostomy (1027)	B	C	
Turbinectomy, uni- or bilaterall (1029)	B	A	
Endoscopic turbinectomy: laser or microdebrider (1030)	B	B	
Removal of single nasal polyp (1031)		B	
Removal of multiple polyps in hospital under general anaesthetic (1033)	B	A	
Autogenous nasal bone transplant: Bone removal included (1034)	C	B	
Functional endoscopic sinus surgery: Unilateral (1035)	B	B	
Bilateral functional endoscopic sinus surgery (1036)	B	C	
Diathermy To Nose Or Pharynx Exclusive Of Consultation Fee, Uni- Or Bilateral			
Under local anaesthetic (1037)		A	
Under general anaesthetic (1039)	B	A	

	Ana	P	I
Severe Epistaxis, Requiring Hospitalisation			
Control severe epistaxis Anterior plugging (1041)	B	B	
Control severe epistaxis Anterior and posterior plugging (1043)	B	B	
Ligation anterior ethmoidal artery (1045)	B	A	
Caldwell-Luc operation (unilateral) (1047)	B	B	
Ligation internal maxillary artery (1049)	B	B	
Vidian neurectomy (transantral or transnasal) (1050)	B	B	
Removal nasopharyngeal fibroma (1051)	C	D	
Instrumental examination of the nasopharynx including biopsy under general anaesthetic (1052)	B	A	
Frontal sinus drainage, trephin operation (1053)	B	B	
Antroscopy through the canine fossa (uni- or bilateral) (1054)	A	A	
External frontal ethmoidectomy (1055)	B	C	
External ethmoidectomy and/or sphenoidectomy (1057)	B	C	
Sublabial transseptal sphenoidotomy (1058)	B	B	
Frontal osteomyelitis (1059)	B	C	
Obliteration of frontal sinus (1060)	B	C	
Lateral rhinotomy (1061)	B	C	
Excision nasolabial cyst (1062)	B	D	
Removal of foreign bodies from nose (1063)		A	
Removal of foreign body from nose under general anaesthetic (1065)	A	A	
Proof puncture at rooms (unilateral) (1067)	A	A	
Proof puncture, uni- or bilateral under general anaesthetic (1069)	A	A	
Proetz treatment (1071)		A	
Septum abscess, including after-care (1077)		A	
Septum abscess, under general anaesthetic (1079)	A	A	
Oro-antral fistula (without Caldwell-Luc) (1081)	B	B	
Choanal atresia: Intranasal approach (1083)	B	B	
Choanal atresia: Transpalatal approach (1084)	B	C	
Total reconstruction of the nose: including reconstruction of nasal septum (septumplasty) nasal pyramid (osteotomies) and nose tip (1085)	C	D	
Sub-total reconstruction consisting of any two of the following: septumplasty, osteotomies, nasal tip reconstruction (1087)	B	C	
Forehead Rhinoplasty (all Stages)			
Total (1089)	C	D	
Partial (1091)	C	D	
Rhinophyma without skin graft (1093)	B	B	
Full nasal reconstruction for secondary cleft lip deformity (1095)	C	D	
Partial nasal reconstruction for cleft lip deformity (1097)	B	C	
Columella reconstruction or lengthening (1099)	B	B	
4.2 Throat			
Tonsillectomy (dissection of tonsils) (1101)	B	B	
Laser tonsillectomy (1102)	B	B	
Removal of adenoids (1105)	B	A	
Laser assisted functional reconstruction of palate and uvula (1106)	B	B	
Opening of quinsy under local anaesthetic (1107)	B	B	
Laser assisted functional reconstruction of palate and uvula. Follow-up operation performed by the same surgeon (1108)	B	B	
Opening of quinsy under general anaesthetic (1109)	B	A	
Ludwig's Angina: Drainage (1110)	B	A	
Post tonsillectomy or adenoidectomy haemorrhage (1111)	B	A	
Pharyngeal pouch operation (1112)	C	C	
Retropharyngeal abscess internal approach (1113)	B	A	
Retropharyngeal abscess external approach (1115)	B	B	
Functional reconstruction of palate and uvula (1116)	C	B	
4.3 Larynx			
Laryngeal intubation (1117)		A	
Laryngeal stroboscopy with video capture (1118)	B	A	
Laryngectomy			
Laryngectomy without block dissection of the neck (1119)	C	D	
Botulinum toxin injection for adductor dysphonia (1123)		A	
Operative laryngoscopy with excision of tumour and/or stripping of vocal cords (excluding aftercare) (1125)	B	B	
Post laryngectomy for voice restoration (1126)	C	B	
Tracheotomy (1127)	B	B	
Endolaryngeal operations using a laser (1128)	B	B	
External laryngeal operation e.g. laryngeal stenosis, laryngocele, abductor paralysis, laryngo- fissure (1129)	C	C	
Direct Laryngoscopy			
Diagnostic laryngoscopy including biopsy (also to be applied when a flexible fibre-optic laryngoscope was used) (1130)	B	A	
Plus foreign body removal (1131)	B	B	

		Ana	P	I
4.4	Bronchial Procedures			
	Bronchoscopy			
	Diagnostic bronchoscopy (1132)	B	B	
	With removal of foreign body (1133)	B	B	
	Bronchoscopy with use of laser (1134)	B	B	
	With bronchography (1135)	B	B	
	Nebulisation (per 24 hrs) (1136)	A	A	
	Bronchial lavage (1137)	B	B	
	Thoracotomy: for broncho-pleural fistula (including ruptured bronchus, any cause) (1138)	C	D	
4.5	Pleura			
	Pleural needle biopsy: (no after-care) (1139)	A	B	
	Insertion of intercostal catheter (under water drainage) (1141)	A	A	
	Intra-pleural block (1142)	B	A	
	Paracentesis chest: Diagnostic (1143)	A	B	
	Paracentesis chest: Therapeutic (1145)	A	A	
	Pneumothorax: Induction (diagnostic) (1147)	B		
	Pleurectomy (1149)	C	C	
	Decortication of lung (1151)	C	D	
	Chemical pleurodesis (instillation silver nitrate, tetracycline, talc, etc) (1153)	A	B	
4.6	Pulmonary Procedures			
4.6.1	Surgical			
	Needle biopsy lung: (no after-care) (1155)	B	A	
	Pneumonectomy (1157)	C	D	
	Pulmonary lobectomy (1159)	C	D	
	Segmental lobectomy (1161)	C	D	
	Excision Tracheal Stenosis			
	Cervical (1163)	C	D	
	Intra thoracic (1164)	C	D	
	Thoracoplasty associated with lung resection or done by the same surgeon within 6 weeks (1167)	C	C	
	Thoracoplasty: Complete (1168)	C	C	
	Thoracoplasty: Limited/osteoplastic (1169)	C	C	
	Drainage empyema (including six weeks after treatment) (1171)	B	C	
	Drainage of lung abscess (including six weeks after treatment) (1173)	B	C	
	Thoracotomy (limited): For lung or pleural biopsy (1175)	B	B	
	Major: Diagnostic, as for inoperable carcinoma (1177)	C	C	
	Thoracoscopy (1179)	B	B	
	Unilateral lung transplant (1181)	C	D	
	Harvesting donor lung: Unilateral (Rule: donor procedure: please refer to Annexure H and relevant policies) (1182)	B	B	
	Excision Or Plication Of Emphysematous Cyst			
	Unilateral (1183)	C	C	
	Bilateral synchronous (Median sternotomy) (1184)	C	D	
	Re-exploration following sternal dehiscence (1185)	C	B	
4.6.2	Pulmonary Function Tests			
	Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration (1186)	B	A	
	Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration pre- and post-bronchodilator (1188)	B	A	
	Forced expirogram only (1189)	A	A	
	Determination of resistance to airflow in paediatric patients, impulse oscilometry (1190)	A	A	
	N2 single breath distribution (1191)	A	A	
	Peak expiratory flow only (1192)	A	A	
	Functional residual capacity or residual volume: helium, nitrogen open circuit, or other method (1193)		A	
	Thoracic gas volume (1195)		B	
	Determination of resistance to airflow, oscillatory or plethysmographic methods (1196)		A	
	Compliance and resistance, using oesophageal balloon (1197)	B	B	
	Prolonged postexposure evaluation of bronchospasm with multiple spirometric determinations after antigen, cold air, methacholine or other chemical agent, with subsequent spirometrics (1198)		B	
	Pulmonary stress testing; simple (eg. prolonged exercise test for bronchospasm with pre- and post-spirometry) (1199)		B	
	Carbon monoxide diffusing capacity, any method (1200)		A	
	Maximum inspiratory/expiratory pressure (1201)	A	A	
4.7	Intensive Care: (in Intensive Care Or High Care Unit) Respiratory, Cardiac, General			
4.7.1	Neonatal Procedures			
	Insertion of central venous catheter via peripheral vein in neonates (1202)	B	A	
4.7.2	Tariff Items For Intensive Care			
4.7.3	Procedures			
	Ventilation			
	Insertion of arterial pressure cannula (1215)	A	A	
	Insertion of Swan Ganz catheter for haemodynamic monitoring (1216)	B	A	
	Insertion of central venous line via peripheral vein (1217)	B	A	
	Insertion of central venous line via subclavian or jugular veins (1218)	A	A	
	Professional fee for managing a patient-controlled analgesic pump: Once off charge per patient. (Rule: Not applicable to UPFS – included in inpatient tariff grouping) (1221)	B	A	

		Ana P	I
4.8	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy (See new tariff grouping 22)		
5.	Mediastinal Procedures		
	Mediastinal tumours (1222)	C	D
	Mediastinoscopy (1223)	B	B
	Mediastinotomy (1224)	B	B
	Excision of malignant chest wall tumours involving sternum and multiple ribs (1225)	C	D
	Removal of single rib with a lesion (1226)	C	D
6.	Cardiovascular System		
6.1	General		
	Global adult/neonatal resuscitation fee. Rule: Includes intubation, ivi therapy & supervision. Excludes all other procedures relating to resuscitation (1227)	B	C
	General Practitioner's Fee For The Taking Of An Ecg Only		
	Without effort: 1/2 (item 1232). (this rule is not applicable to UPFS – see definition of ambulatory procedure) (1228)		A
	Without and with effort: 1/2 (item 1233) (this rule is not applicable to UPFS – see definition of ambulatory procedure) (1229)		A
	Physician's Fee For Interpreting An Ecg		
	Without effort. (this interpretation code is included in procedure 1232) (1230)		A
	Without and with effort. (this interpretation code is included in procedure 1233) (1231)		A
	Electrocardiogram		
	Without effort (per 24hrs) (1232)		A
	Without and with effort (per 24 hrs) (1233)		A
	Effort electrocardiogram with the aid of a special bicycle ergometer, monitoring apparatus and availability of associated apparatus (1234)		A
	Multi-stage treadmill test (1235)		A
	ECG without effort: Under 4 years (per 24 hrs) (1236)		A
	24 Hour ambulatory ECG monitoring (holter) (per 24 hrs) (1239)		A
	Signal averaged electrocardiogram (1240)		B
	X-ray Screening: Chest (1241)		A
	X-ray screening: Prosthetic valves (1242)		A
	Two week event triggered ambulatory ECG monitoring (1244)		A
	Angiography cerebral: First two series (1245)	B	A
	Angiography peripheral: Per limb. (1246)	B	A
	Cardioversion for arrhythmias (any method) with doctor in attendance (1247)	B	B
	Paracentesis of pericardium (1248)	B	A
	Cardiological supervision of Dobutamine magnetic resonance stress testing (1271)	A	A
6.2	Invasive Cardiology		
6.2.1	Cardiac Catheterisation		
	Right and left cardiac catheterisation without coronary angio-graphy (with or without biopsy) (1249)	B	B
	Endomyocardial biopsy (1250)	B	B
	Transseptal puncture (1251)	B	B
	Left heart catheterisation with coronary angiography (with or without biopsy) (1252)	B	B
	Right heart catheterisation (with or without biopsy) (1253)	B	B
	Catheterisation of coronary artery bypass grafts and/or internal mammary grafts (1254)	B	A
	Tilt test (1255)	B	
6.2.2	Electrophysiological Study		
	Ventricular stimulation study (1256)	B	C
	Full electrophysiological study (1257)	B	D
6.2.3	Pacemakers		
	Permanent - single chamber (1258)	B	C
	Permanent - dual chamber (1259)	B	C
	AV nodal ablation (1260)	B	D
	Accessory pathway ablation (1261)	B	D
	Electrophysiological mapping (1262)		D
	Insertion transvenous implantable defibrillator (1263)	C	C
	Test for implantable transvenous defibrillator (1264)	B	B
	Renewal of pacemaker unit only, team fee (1265)	B	B
	Resiting pacemaker generator (1266)		B
	Repositioning of catheter electrode (1267)	B	A
	Threshold testing: Own equipment (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – charge code 1269) (1268)		A
	Threshold testing (1269)		B

		Ana	P	I
	Programming of atrio-ventricular sequential pacemaker (1270)		A	
	Insertion of temporary pacemaker (1273)	B	B	
	Termination of arrhythmia - programmed stimulation and lead insertion of temporary pacer (1275)	B	C	
6.2.4	Percutaneous Transluminal Angioplasty			
	First cardiologist: single lesion (1276)	C	C	
	Second cardiologist: single lesion (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – charge code 1276) (1277)	C	B	
	First cardiologist: second lesion (1278)	C	A	
	Second cardiologist: second lesion (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – charge code 1278) (1279)	C	A	
	First cardiologist: third or subsequent lesions (each) (1280)	C	A	
	Second cardiologist: third or subsequent lesions (each) (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – charge code 1280) (1281)	C	A	
	Use of balloon procedures including - first cardiologist	C	C	
	- Atrial septostomy			
	- Pulmonary valve valvuloplasty			
	- Aortic valve valvuloplasty			
	- Coarctation dilation			
	- Mitral valve valvuloplasty (1282)			
	Use of balloon procedure as in item 1282 - second cardiologist (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – charge code 1282) (1283)	C	B	
	Atherectomy: single lesion: first cardiologist (1284)		D	
	Atherectomy: single lesion: second cardiologist (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – charge code 1284) (1285)		C	
	Insertion of intravascular stent: first cardiologist (1286)		B	
	Insertion of intravascular stent: second cardiologist (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – charge code 1286) (1287)		A	
	Use of balloon procedures including - first paediatric cardiologist		D	
	- Arterial septostomy			
	- Pulmonary valve valvuloplasty			
	- Aortic valve valvuloplasty			
	- Coarctation dilation			
	- Mitral valve valvuloplasty			
	- Closure atrial septal defect			
	- Closure of patent ductus arteriosus (1290)			
	Use of balloon procedure as in item 1290 - second paediatric cardiologist (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – charge code 1290) (1291)		C	
6.2.5	Paediatric Cardiac Catheterisation			
	Paediatric cardiac catheterization (1288)	C	C	
	Paediatric cardiac catheterisation: Infants below the age of one year (1289)	C	C	
6.3	Cardiac Surgery			
	Patent ductus arteriosus (1294)	C	D	
	Pericardiectomy for constrictive pericarditis (1295)	C	D	
	Coarctation of aorta (1297)	C	D	
	Systemo-pulmonary anastomosis (1299)	C	D	
	Mitral valvotomy: Closed heart technique (1301)	C	D	
	Heart transplant (1302)	C	D	
	Harvesting donor heart. (Rule: donor procedure: please refer to Annexure H and relevant policies) (1303)	B	B	
	Operative implantation of cardiac pacemaker by thoracotomy (1305)	C	C	
	Re-exploration after cardiac-surgery (1307)	C	C	
	Heart and lung transplant (1308)	C	D	
	Harvesting donor heart and lungs. (Rule: donor procedure: please refer to Annexure H and relevant policies) (1309)	B	B	
	Pericardial drainage (1311)	B	B	
6.3.1	Open Heart Surgery			
	Evaluation of coronary angiogram by cardio-thoracic surgeon (Rule: Charge a consultation fee – no procedure charge) (1312)		A	
	Repeat open heart surgery (additional fee above procedure fee) (1320)	C	C	
	Stand-by fee for coronary angioplasty. (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – not to be charged) (1321)	B	A	
	Attendance at other operations or monitoring at bedside, by physician e.g. heart block etc.: Per hour. (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – not to be charged) (1322)		A	
6.3.1.1	Congenital Conditions			
	Atrial Septal Defect			
	Osteum secundum (1323)	C	D	
	Sinus venosus or osteum primum (1325)	C	D	
	Ventricular septal defect (1327)	C	D	
	Fallot's tetralogy (1329)	C	D	
	Pulmonary stenosis (1330)	C	D	
	Transposition of large vessels (venous repair) (1331)	C	D	
	Transposition of great arteries (arterial repair) (1332)	C	D	

	Ana	P	I
Ebstein's Anomaly (1333)	C	D	
Aorto-coronary bypass operation as a MidCab procedure (thoracotomy with coronary grafting without bypass or hypothermal) (1334)	C	D	
Total anomalous venous drainage (1335)	C	D	
Aorto-coronary bypass operation as a OpCab procedure (sternotomy with coronary grafting without bypass or hypothermia (1336)	C	D	
Creation of atrial septal defect by thoracotomy with or without cardiac bypass (1337)	C	D	
Fontan type repair (1338)	C	D	
6.3.1.2 Acquired Conditions			
Mitral valve replacement (1339)	C	D	
Mitral valvuloplasty (1340)	C	D	
Aortic valve replacement (1341)	C	D	
Tricuspid annulo plasty (1342)	C	C	
Double valve replacement (1343)	C	D	
Acute dissecting aneurysm repair (1344)	C	D	
Aortic arch aneurysm repair utilising deep hypothermal and circulatory arrest (1345)	C	D	
Aorta-coronary Bypass Operation (including Interpretation Of Angiogram)			
Harvesting of saphenous veins: Unilateral (1346)			B
Harvesting of saphenous veins: Bilateral (1347)			C
Utilizing saphenous veins (1348)	C	D	
Additional arterial implant: any artery (1349)	C	D	
Additional double arterial implant: any artery (1350)	C	D	
Aorta-coronary bypass operation with valve replacement or excision of cardiac aneurysm (1351)	C	D	
Cardiac aneurysm (1352)	C	D	
Ascending/descending thoracic aortic aneurysm repair (1353)	C	D	
Arrhythmia surgery (1354)	C	D	
Cardiac tumour (1355)	C	D	
Insertion and removal of intra-aortic balloon pump (1356)	C	C	
Harvesting of radial artery (1358)			C
6.4 Peripheral Vascular System			
6.4.1 Investigations			
Skin Temperature Test			
Response to reflex heating (1357)			A
Response to reflex cooling (1359)			A
Cold sensitivity test (1361)			A
Oscillometry test (1363)			A
Sweat test (1365)			A
Doppler blood tests (1367)			B
Doppler arterial pressures (5369)			B
Doppler arterial pressures with exercise (5371)			B
Doppler segmental pressures and wave forms (5373)			B
Venous doppler examination (both limbs) (5375)			B
Venous plethysmography (5377)			A
Supra-orbital doppler test (5379)			A
Carotid non-invasive complex tests (5381)			B
Transcutaneous Oximetry			
Transcutaneous oximetry - single site (1366)			A
6.4.2 Arterio-venous Abnormalities:			
6.4.3 Arteries :			
6.4.3.1 Aorta-iliac And Major Branches			
Abdominal Aorta And Iliac Artery			
Unruptured (1372)	C	D	
Ruptured(1373)	C	D	
Grafting and/or thrombo-endarterectomy for thrombosis (1375)	C	D	
Aorta bifemoral graft, including proximal and distal endarterectomy and preparation for anastomosis (1376)	C	D	
6.4.3.2 Iliac Artery			
Prosthetic grafting and/or Thrombo-endarterectomy (1379)	C	D	
6.4.3.3 Peripheral			
Prosthetic grafting (1385)	C	C	

		Ana	P	I
	Suture major blood vessel (artery or vein) - trauma (major blood vessel are define as aorta, innominate artery, carotid artery and vetebral artery, subclavian artery, axillary artery, iliac artery, common femoral and popliteal artery. The vertebral and popliteal arteries are included because of the relevant inaccessibility of the arteries and difficult surgical exposure.) (1396)	C	C	
	Grafting Vein			
	Vein grafting proximal to knee joint (1387)	C	D	
	Distal to knee joint (1388)	C	D	
	Endarterectomy when not part of another specified procedure (1389)	C	C	
	Carotid endarterectomy (1390)	C	D	
	Embolectomy			
	Peripheral embolectomy transfemoral (1393)	B	C	
	Miscellaneous Arterial Procedures			
	Arterial suture: trauma (1395)	B	B	
	Profundoplasty (1397)	B	C	
	Distal tibial (Ankle region) (1399)	C	D	
	Femoro-femoral (1401)	C	C	
	Carotid-subclavian (1402)	C	D	
	Axillo-femoral: (Bifemoral + 50%) (1403)	C	D	
6.4.4	Veins			
	Ligation of saphenous vein (1407)	A	A	
	Placement of Hickman catheter or similar (1408)	B	B	
	Ligation Of Inferior Vena Cava:			
	Abdominal (1410)	B	C	
	"umbrella" Operation On Inferior Vena Cava :			
	Abdominal (1412)	B	B	
	Combined Procedure For Varicose Veins: Ligation Of Saphenous Vein, Stripping, Multiple Ligation			
	Unilateral (1413)	B	B	
	Bilateral (1415)	B	C	
	Extensive sub-fascial ligation of perforating veins (1417)	B	B	
	Lesser varicose vein procedures (1419)	A	A	
	Compression Sclerotherapy Of Varicose Veins			
	Per injection to a maximum of nine injections per leg (1421)		A	
	Thrombectomy			
	Inferior vena cava (Trans abdominal) (1425)	C	C	
	Ilio-femoral (1427)	B	C	
6.4.5	Portal Hypertension			
	Porto-caval shunt (1429)	C	D	
6.5	Cardiac Rehabilitation			
	Phase II: Exercise rehabilitation (charge Allied Health Professional fee where applicable) (1431)		A	
	Phase III: Exercise rehabilitation (charge Allied Health Professional fee where applicable) (1432)		A	
7	Lympho-reticular System			
7.1	Spleen			
	Splenectomy			
	Splenectomy (In all cases) (1435)	C	C	
	Splenorrhaphy (1436)	C	C	
7.2	Lymph Nodes And Lymphatic Channels			
	Excision Of Lymph Node For Biopsy			
	Neck or axilla (1439)	A	B	
	Groin (1441)	A	B	
	Simple excision of lymph nodes for tuberculosis (1443)	A	B	
	Radical Excision Of Lymph Nodes Of Neck: Total			
	Unilateral.(1445)	C	D	
	Suprahyoid unilateral (1447)	C	C	
	Radical excision of lymph nodes of axilla.(1449)	C	C	
	Radical Excision Of Lymph Nodes Of Groin			
	Ilio-inguinal (1451)	C	C	
	Inguinal (1453)	C	C	
	Retroperitoneal lymphadenectomy including pelvic, aortic and renal nodes (1455)	C	D	
	Bone Marrow Biopsy			
	By trephine (1457)	A	A	
	Simple aspiration of marrow by means of trocar or cannula (1458)	B		

		Ana	P	I
	Staging laparotomy for lymphoma (including splenectomy) (1459)	B	C	
	Bone Marrow Transplantation			
	Cryopreservation of bone marrow or peripheral blood stem cells (1450)	B	A	
	Plasma/cell separation using designated cell separator equipment (1454)	B	A	
	Preparation of extra-corporeal equipment by the medical practitioner for plasma, platelet and leucocyte pheresis (charge for stem cell exchange donor to patient– Plasmapheresis to be charged as per tariff grouping) (1456)	B	A	
8	Digestive System			
8.1	Oral Cavity			
	All dental procedures (1461)	A		
	Surgical biopsy of tongue or palate: Under general anaesthetic (1463)	A	A	
	Surgical biopsy of tongue or palate: Under local anaesthetic (1465)	A	A	
	Drainage of intra-oral abscess (1467)	A	A	
	Local excision of mucosal lesion of oral cavity (1469)	A	A	
	Resection of malignant lesion of buccal mucosa including radical neck dissection (Commando operation), but not including reconstructive plastic procedure (1471)	C	D	
	Complicated reconstruction following major ablative procedure for head and neck cancer (1473)	C		
	Cleft palate: Repair primary deformity with or without pharyngoplasty (1475)	C	D	
	Cleft palate: Secondary repair (1477)	C	C	
	Velopharyngeal reconstruction with myoneurovascular transfer (dynamic repair) (1478)	C	C	
	Velopharyngeal reconstruction with or without pharyngeal flap (static repair) (1479)	C	C	
	Repair of oronasal fistula (large) e.g. distant flap (1480)	C	C	
	Repair of oronasal fistula (small) e.g. trapdoor: One stage or first stage (1481)	C	B	
	Repair of oronasal fistula (large): Second stage (1482)	C	B	
	Alveolar periosteal or other flaps for arch closure (1483)	B	B	
	Closure of anterior nasal floor (1486)	C	B	
8.2	Lips			
	Local excision of benign lesion of lip (1485)	A	A	
	Resection for lip malignancy (1487)	B	B	
	Cleft Lip			
	Lip adhesion (cleft lip) (1484)	B	B	
	Repair unilateral cleft lip (with muscle reconstruction) (1489)	B	C	
	Repair bilateral cleft lip (with muscle reconstruction) (one of two stages) (1490)	B	C	
	Repair bilateral cleft lip (with muscle reconstruction) (one stage) (1491)	B	D	
	Repair bilateral cleft lip (second stage) (1492)	B	C	
	Total revision of secondary cleft lip deformities (1493)	B	C	
	Partial revision of secondary cleft lip deformity (1494)	B	B	
	Abbé or Estlander type flap (all stages included) (1495)	B	C	
	Vermilionectomy (1497)	B	B	
	Lip reconstruction following an injury: Direct repair (1499)	B	B	
	Lip Reconstruction Following An Injury Or Tumour Removal			
	Flap repair (1501)	B	C	
	Total reconstruction (first stage) (1503)	B	C	
	Subsequent stages (see item 0299) (1504)	B	B	
8.3	Tongue			
	Partial glossectomy (1505)	B	C	
	Local excision of lesion of tongue (1507)	A	A	
8.4	Palate, Uvula And Salivary Glands			
	Wide excision of lesion of palate (1509)	B	B	
	Radical resection of palate (including skin graft) (1511)	C	C	
	Excision of granula (1513)	B	A	
	Excision of sublingual salivary gland (1515)	B	B	
	Excision of submandibular salivary gland (1517)	B	C	
	Excision of submandibular salivary gland with suprahyoid dissection (1519)	C	C	
	Excision of submandibular salivary gland with radical neck dissection (1521)	C	D	
	Local resection of parotid tumour (1523)	B	B	
	Partial parotidectomy (1525)	C	C	
	Total parotidectomy with preservation of facial nerve (1526)	C	D	
	Total parotidectomy (1527)	C	C	
	Extracapsular Parotidectomy (1529)	C	D	
	Drainage of parotid abscess (1531)	A	A	
	Closure of salivary fistula (1533)	B	B	

	Ana	P	I
Dilatation of salivary duct (1535)	B	A	
Operative removal of salivary calculus (1537)	B	A	
Meatotomy: Salivary duct (1539)	B	A	
Branchial cyst and/or fistula: Excision (1541)	B	B	
Excision of cystic hygroma (1543)	B	B	
Ludwig's Angina: Drainage (1544)	B	A	
8.5 Oesophagus			
Oesophagoscopy with rigid instrument: First and subsequent (1545)	B	A	
Oesophageal acid perfusion test (1547)		A	
Oesophagoscopy with dilatation of stricture (1549)	B	B	
With removal of foreign body.(1550)	B	B	
With insertion of indwelling oesophageal tube (1551)	B	B	
Injection of oesophageal varices (endoscopy inclusive) (1552)	B	B	
Subsequent injection of oesophageal varices (endoscopy inclusive) (1553)	B	B	
Per-oral small bowel biopsy (1554)	B	A	
Repair of tracheal oesophageal fistula and oesophageal atresia (1555)	C	D	
Oesophageal dilatation (1557)	B	A	
Oesophagectomy			
Two stage (1559)	C	D	
Three stage (1560)	C	D	
Thoraco-abdominal oesophagogastrectomy (1561)	C	D	
Hiatus Hernia And Diaphragmatic Hernia Repair			
With anti-reflux procedure (1563)	C	D	
With Collis Nissen oesophageal lengthening procedure (1565)	C	D	
Private fee: Gastropasty (1566)	B	D	
Bochdalek hernia repair in newborn (1567)	C	C	
Hiatus hernia and diaphragmatic repair: Revision after previous repair (1568)	C	D	
Heller's operation (1569)	C	C	
Insertion of indwelling oesophageal tube – laparotomy (1575)	B	B	
Oesophageal motility (4 channel + pneumograph) (1578)	C	B	
Oesophageal substitution (without oesophagectomy) using colon, small bowel or stomach (1579)	C	D	
Oesophageal motility (6 Channel + pneumograph + pH pull-through) (1580)	C	B	
Removal of benign oesophageal tumours (1581)	C	D	
Oesophageal motility (4 or 6 channel + pneumograph - ECG + provocative tests for oesophageal spasm vs. myocardial ischaemia) (1582)	C	B	
Excision of intrathoracic oesophageal diverticulum (1583)	C	C	
24 Hour oesophageal pH studies (1584)		B	
24 Hour oesophageal pH studies: Interpretation (Rule: not applicable in UPFS – included in code 1584) (1585)		A	
8.6 Stomach			
Upper gastro-intestinal fibre-optic endoscopy (1587)	B	B	
Plus polypectomy (1588)	B	C	
Endoscopic control of gastrointestinal haemorrhage from upper gastrointestinal tract, intestines or large bowel by injection of vasoconstrictors and/or scleroses (endoscopic haemostasis) to be added to gastroscopy (item 1587) or colonoscopy (item 1653) : Add(1589)	B	B	
Upper gastro-intestinal endoscopy with removal of foreign bodies (stomach) (1591)	B	B	
Augmented histamine test: Gastric intubation with x-ray screening (1593)		A	
Gastrotomy or Gastrotomy (1597)	B	B	
Gastrotomy with suture repair of bleeding ulcer (1598)	B	C	
Pyloromyotomy (Rammstedt) (1599)	B	B	
Local excision of ulcer or benign neoplasm (1601)	B	B	
Vagotomy			
Abdominal (1603)	B	C	
Thoracic (1604)	B	C	
Truncal or selective with drainage procedures (1605)	B	C	
Vagotomy and antrectomy (1607)	B	D	
Highly selective vagotomy (1609)	B	C	
Pyloroplasty (1611)	B	B	
Gastroenterostomy (1613)	B	B	
Suture of perforated gastric or duodenal ulcer or wound or injury (1615)	B	C	
Partial gastrectomy (1617)	C	D	
Total gastrectomy (1619)	C	D	
Revision of gastrectomy or gastro-enterostomy (1621)	C	D	
Gastro-oesophageal operation for portal hypertension (Tanner) (1625)	C	D	

		Ana P	I
8.7	Duodenum		
	Endoscopic examination of the small bowel beyond the duodenojejunal flexure with biopsy with or without polypectomy with or without arrest of haemorrhage (enteroscopy) (1626)	B	B
	Duodenal intubation (under X-ray screening) (1627)		A
	Duodenal intubation with biliary drainage after gall bladder stimulation (1629)		A
	Duodenal intubation: Under three years (1631)	A	A
8.8	Intestines		
	H2 breath test (intestines) (1632)		A
	Complete test using lactose or lactulose (1633)		A
	Enterotomy or Enterostomy (1634)	B	B
	Intestinal obstruction of the newborn (1635)	C	C
	Operation for relief of intestinal obstruction (1637)	C	C
	Resection of small bowel with enterostomy or anastomosis (1639)	C	C
	Entero-enterostomy or entero-colostomy for bypass (1641)	C	B
	Gastrointestinal tract imaging, intraluminal (e.g. video capsule endoscopy), oesophagus through ileum: Doctor interpretation and report (1643)	B	B
	Suture of intestine (small or large): Perforated ulcer, wound or injury (1645)	B	B
	Closure of intestinal fistula (1647)	B	C
	Excision of Meckel's diverticulum (1649)	B	B
	Excision of lesion of mesentery (1651)	B	B
	Laparotomy for mesenteric thrombosis (1652)	C	D
	Total Fibre-optic Colonoscopy		
	With own equipment (including biopsy) (1653)	B	B
	Fibre-optic colonoscopy with removal of polyps (1654)	B	C
	Left sided fibre-optic colonoscopy (1656)	B	B
	Right or left hemicolectomy or segmental colectomy (1657)	C	D
	Reconstruction of colon after Hartman's procedure (1658)	B	C
	Colotomy: Including removal of tumour or foreign body (1661)	B	B
	Total colectomy (1663)	C	D
	Colostomy or ileostomy isolated procedure (1665)	B	C
	Continent ileostomy pouch (all types) (1666)	C	D
	Colostomy Closure (1667)	B	C
	Revision of ileostomy pouch (1668)	C	D
	Total proctocolectomy and ileostomy (1669)	C	D
	Proctocolectomy, ileostomy and ileostomy pouch (1670)	C	D
	Colomyotomy (Reilly operation) (1671)	B	C
8.9	Appendix		
	Drainage of appendix abscess (1673)	B	C
	Appendicectomy (1675)	B	B
8.10	Rectum And Anus		
	Fibre-optic sigmoidoscopy (rectum and anus) (1676)	A	B
	Sigmoidoscopy: First and subsequent, with or without biopsy (1677)	A	A
	Fibre-optic sigmoidoscopy, plus polypectomy (1678)	A	B
	Sigmoidoscopy with removal of polyps, first and subsequent (1679)	A	A
	Proctoscopy With Removal Of Polyps		
	First time (1681)	A	A
	Subsequent times (1683)	A	A
	Endoscopic fulguration of tumour (1685)	B	A
	Anterior resection of rectum performed for carcinoma of rectum including excision of any part of proximal colon necessary (1687)	C	D
	Total mesorectal excision with colo-anal anastomosis and defunctioning enterostomy or colostomy (1688)	B	D
	Perineal resection of rectum (1689)	C	B
	Abdomino-perineal Resection Of Rectum		
	Abdominal surgeon (1691)	C	D
	Perineal surgeon (1692)		B
	Local excision of rectal tumour (posterior approach) (1693)	B	C
	Combined abdomino-anal pull-through procedure for Hirschsprung's disease, rectal agenesis or tumour (1695)	C	D
	Repair Of Prolapsed Rectum: Abdominal		
	Roscoe Graham Moskovitz (1697)	C	D
	Ivalon sponge (1699)	C	C
	Perineal (1701)	C	C
	Thierisch suture (1703)	B	A
	Incision and drainage of peri-anal abscess (1705)	A	A

		Ana	P	I
	Drainage of submucous abscess (1707)	A	A	
	Drainage of ischio-rectal abscess (1709)	A	B	
	Excision of pelvi-rectal fistula (1711)	B	C	
	Excision of fistula-in-ano (1713)	A	B	
	Operation for fissure-in-ano (1715)	A	A	
	Rubber band ligation of haemorrhoids: per haemorrhoid (1719)	A	A	
	Sclerosing injection for haemorrhoids: per injection (1721)		A	
	Haemorrhoidectomy (1723)	A	B	
	Drainage of external thrombosed pile (1725)	A	A	
	Multiple procedures (haemorrhoids, fissure, etc.) (1727)	A	B	
	Biopsy of ano-rectal wall, for congenital megacolon (1728)	B	B	
	Excision of anal skin tags (1729)	A	A	
	Operation for low imperforate anus (1731)	C	B	
	Anoplasty: Y-V-plasty (1733)	C	A	
	Anal sphincteroplasty for incontinence (1735)	C	B	
	Dilation of ano-rectal stricture (1737)	A	A	
	Closure of recto-vesical fistula (1739)	C	C	
	Closure of recto-urethral fistula (1741)	C	C	
	Bio-feedback training for faecal incontinence during anorectal manometry performed by doctor (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – no charge) (1742)		A	
8.11	Liver			
	Needle biopsy of liver (1743)	A	A	
	Biopsy of liver by laparotomy (1745)	B	B	
	Drainage of liver abscess or cyst (1747)	B	B	
	Body composition measured by bio-electrical impedance (1748)	A	A	
	Hemi-hepatectomy			
	Right (1749)	C	D	
	Left (1751)	C	D	
	Extended right or left hepatectomy (1752)	C	D	
	Partial or segmental hepatectomy (1753)	C	D	
	Hepatico-jejunostomy (1754)	C	D	
	Liver transplant (1755)	C	D	
	Harvesting donor hepatectomy. (Rule: donor procedure: please refer to Annexure H and relevant policies) (1756)	B	C	
	Suture of liver wound or injury (1757)	B	C	
8.12	Biliary Tract			
	Cholecystostomy (1759)	B	C	
	Cholecystectomy (1761)	C	C	
	Cholecystectomy and operative cholangiogram (1762)	C	C	
	With exploration of common bile duct (1763)	C	D	
	Exploration of common bile duct: Secondary operation (1765)	C	D	
	Reconstruction of common bile duct (1767)	C	D	
	Resection bile duct tumour with reconstruction (1768)	C	D	
	Cholecysto-enterostomy or gastrostomy (1769)	B	C	
	Endoscopic placement of bilioduodenal endoprosthesis (1770)	C	C	
	Endoscopic placement of a nasobiliary stent (1772)	C	B	
	Transduodenal sphincteroplasty (1773)	C	C	
	Balloon dilatation of common bile duct strictures (1774)	C	B	
	Excision choledochal cyst with reconstruction (1775)	C	D	
	Porto-enterostomy for biliary atresia (1777)	C	D	
8.13	Pancreas			
	Pancreas: ERCP: Endoscopy + catheterisation of pancreas duct or choledochus (1778)	C	B	
	Endoscopic exploration of the common bile duct performed following endoscopic retrograde cholangiography to be added to ERCP (item 1778): Add (1779)	C	B	
	Gastric and duodenal intubation (1780)		A	
	Procedure (excluding laboratory tests) (Rule: not applicable to UPFS) (1781)		A	
	Endoscopic sphincterotomy (1782)	C	B	
	Drainage of pancreatic abscess (1783)	B	C	
	Debridement pancreatic necrosis (1784)	C	C	
	Internal drainage of pancreatic cyst (1785)	B	C	
	Internal drainage of pancreatic cyst with Roux-Y (1786)	C	D	
	Operative pancreatogram: Add (1787)		A	
	Biopsy of pancreas (1788)	A	B	
	Pancreatico-duodenectomy (1789)	C	D	
	Local, partial or subtotal pancreatectomy (1791)	C	C	
	Distal pancreatectomy with internal drainage (1793)	C	D	
	Triple anastomosis for carcinoma of pancreas (1795)	C	C	

		Ana	P	I
8.14	Peritoneal Cavity			
	Pneumo-peritoneum			
	First (1797)	B	A	
	Repeat (1799)	B	A	
	Peritoneal lavage (1800)		A	
	Diagnostic paracentesis: Abdomen (1801)		B	
	Therapeutic paracentesis: Abdomen (1803)		A	
	Add to open procedure where procedure was performed through a laparoscope (1807)	B	A	
	Laparotomy (1809)	B	C	
	Radical removal of retro-peritoneal malignant tumours: including sacro-coccygeal and pre-sacral (1810)	C	D	
	Suture of burst abdomen (1811)	B	B	
	Laparotomy for control of surgical haemorrhage (1812)	B	B	
	Drainage of subphrenic abscess (1813)	B	C	
	Drainage Of Other Intra-peritoneal Abscess (excluding Appendix Abscess)			
	Drainage of other intra-peritoneal abscess (excluding appendix abscess): Transabdominal (1815)	B	C	
	Transrectal drainage of pelvic abscess (1817)	A	B	
9	Herniae			
	Inguinal Or Femoral Hernia			
	Adult (1819)	B	B	
	Child, under 14 years (1821)	B	B	
	Inguinal hernia: Infant under one year (1823)	B	B	
	Recurrent inguinal or femoral hernia (1825)	B	C	
	Strangulated hernia requiring resection of bowel (1827)	C	C	
	Epigastric hernia (1829)	B	A	
	Umbilical Hernia			
	Adult (1831)	B	B	
	Child under 14 years (1833)	B	A	
	Incisional hernia (1835)	B	C	
	Implantation of mesh or other prosthesis for incisional or ventral hernia repair (List separately in addition to item for the incisional or ventral hernia repair) (1836)	B	B	
	Repair of omphalocele in new-born (one or more procedures) (1837)	B	D	
10	Urinary System			
10.1	Kidney			
	Renal biopsy ,per kidney, open (1839)	B	B	
	Renal biopsy (needle) (1841)	A	A	
	Nephrectomy:			
	Primary nephrectomy (1853)	C	C	
	Secondary nephrectomy (1855)	C	D	
	Radical nephrectomy with regional lymphadenectomy for tumour (1857)	C	D	
	Partial (1859)	C	D	
	Symphysiotomy for horse-shoe kidney (1861)	B	D	
	Nephro-ureterectomy (1863)	C	D	
	Nephrotomy with drainage nephrostomy (1865)	B	C	
	Nephrolithotomy (1869)	B	C	
	Nephrolithotomy: Multiple calculi: repeat open operation + 25% (1870)		D	
	Staghorn stone – surgical (1871)	B	D	
	Suture renal laceration (renorrhaphy) (1873)	B	C	
	Percutaneous aspiration cyst: Nephrostomy, pyelostomy (1875)	A	A	
	Operation for renal cyst: Marsupialisation or excision (1877)	B	C	
	Closure renal fistula (1879)	B	C	
	Pyeloplasty (1881)	C	C	
	Pyelostomy (1883)	B	C	
	Pyelolithotomy (1885)	C	C	
	Complicated pyelolithotomy (e.g. solitary, ectopic, horse-shoe kidney or secondary operation) (1887)	C	C	
	Nephrectomy for Allograft: Living or dead (1889)	C	C	
	Perinephric abscess or renal abscess: Drainage (1891)	B	C	
	Aberrant renal vessels: Repositioning with pyeloplasty (1893)	C	C	
	Auto transplantation of kidney (1894)	C	D	
	Allo transplantation of kidney (1895)	C	D	
10.2	Ureter			
	Ureterorrhaphy: Suture of ureter (1897)	B	C	
	Lumbar approach (1898)	B	C	
	Ureteroplasty (1899)	B	C	
	Ureterolysis (1901)	B	B	

	Ana	P	I
Lumbar approach (1902)	B	C	
Ureterectomy only (1903)	B	B	
Ureterolithotomy (1905)	B	B	
Cutaneous Ureterostomy:			
Unilateral (1907)	B	B	
Bilateral (1909)	B	C	
Uretero-enterostomy:			
Unilateral (1911)	C	B	
Bilateral (1913)	C	C	
Uretero-ureterostomy (1915)	C	B	
Transuretero-ureterostomy (1917)	C	C	
Closure of ureteric fistula (1919)	C	C	
Immediate deligation of ureter (1921)	B	C	
Ureterolysis for retrocaval ureter with anastomosis (1923)	B	C	
Uretero-pyelostomy (1925)	B	C	
Uretero-neo-cystostomy:			
Unilateral (1927)	C	C	
Bilateral (1929)	C	D	
With Boariplasty (1931)	C	C	
Uretero-sigmoidostomy with rectal bladder and colostomy (1933)	C	C	
Uretero-ileal conduit (1935)	C	D	
Replacement Of Ureter By Bowel Segment:			
Unilateral (1937)	C	D	
Bilateral (1939)	C	D	
Ureterostomy-in-situ:			
Unilateral (1941)	B	B	
Bilateral (1943)	B	C	
10.3 Bladder			
Instillation of radio-opaque material for cystography or urethrocystography (1945)	A	A	
Instillation of anti-carcinogenic agent, excluding hydrodilatation of bladder (1947)	A	A	
Cystoscopy: (1949)	A	A	
And retrograde pyelography or retrograde ureteral catheterisation: Unilateral or bilateral (1951)	B	A	
J J Stent catheter (1952)	B	A	
With hydrodilatation of the bladder for interstitial cystitis (1953)	B	A	
Urethroscopy (1954)	B	A	
And bilateral ureteric catheterisation with differential function studies requiring additional attention time (1955)	B	B	
With dilatation of the ureter or ureters (1957)	B	A	
With manipulation of ureteral calculus (1959)	B	A	
With removal of foreign body or calculus from urethra or bladder (1961)	B	A	
With fulguration or treatment of minor lesions, with or without biopsy (1963)	B	A	
And control of haemorrhage and blood clot evacuation (1964)	B	A	
And catheterisation of the ejaculatory duct (1965)	B	A	
With ureteric meatotomy: Unilateral or bilateral (1967)	B	A	
And cold biopsy (1969)	B	A	
With cryosurgery for bladder or prostatic disease (1971)	B	B	
With incision fulguration, or resection of bladderneck and/or posterior urethra for congenital valves or obstructive hypertrophic bladderneck in a child (1973)	B	B	
Ultraviolet cystoscopy for bladder tumour (1975)	B	A	
Optic urethrotomy (1976)	A	B	
Transurethral resection of ejaculatory duct (1977)	B	A	
Internal Urethrotomy:			
Female (1979)	A	A	
Male (1981)	A	A	
Transurethral resection of bladder tumour (1983)	C	B	
Transurethral resection of bladder tumours: Large multiple tumours (1984)	C	B	
Transurethral Resection Of Bladderneck:			
Female or child (1985)	C	B	
Male (1986)	C	B	
Litholapaxy (1987)	C	B	
Cystometrogram (1989)	C	B	
Flowmetric bladder, studies with videocystograph (1991)	C	B	
Without videocystograph (1992)	C	B	
Voiding cysto-urethrogram (1993)	C	B	
Rigiscan examination (1994)		B	
Percutaneous aspiration of bladder (1995)	A	A	
Bladder catheterisation - male (1996)	A	A	

	Ana P	I
Bladder catheterisation - female (1997)		A
Percutaneous cystostomy (1999)	A	A
Total Cystectomy:		
After previous urinary diversion (2001)	C	D
With conduit construction and ureteric anastomosis (2003)	C	D
Cystectomy with substitute bowel bladder construction with anastomosis to urethra or trigone (2005)	C	D
Cystectomy with continent urinary diversion (e.g. Kocks Pouch) (2006)	C	D
Partial cystectomy (2007)	C	C
Continent urinary diversion without cystectomy (e.g. Kocks Pouch) (2008)	C	D
Radical total cystectomy with block dissection, ileal conduit and transplantation of ureters (2009)	C	D
Reversion of temporary conduit (2010)	B	D
Partial cystectomy with uretero-neo-cystostomy (2011)	C	C
Reversion of conduit with major urinary tract reconstruction (2012)	B	D
Diverticulectomy (independent procedure): Multiple or single (2013)	B	B
Suprapubic cystostomy (2015)	B	B
Abdomino-neo-urethrostomy (2016)	B	C
Open loop fulguration or excision of bladder tumour (2017)	B	B
Operation for vesico-vaginal or urethra- vaginal fistula (2019)	C	C
Repair of vesico vaginal fistula: Abdominal approach (2020)	C	C
Vesico-plication (Hamilton Stewart) (2021)	C	B
Vesico-urethrapexy for correction or urinary incontinence: Abdominal approach (2023)	C	C
Vesico-urethrapexy with rectus sling (2025)	C	C
Open Operation For Ureterocele:		
Unilateral (2027)	C	B
Bilateral (2029)	C	C
Reconstruction Of Ectopic Bladder Exclusive Of Orthopaedic Operation (if Required):		
Initial (2031)	C	C
Subsequent (2033)	C	A
Cutaneous vesicostomy (2035)	C	B
Cystoplasty, cysto-urethraplasty, vesicolysis (2037)	C	B
Operation for ruptured bladder (2039)	B	B
Enterocystoplasty (2041)	C	C
Enterocystoplasty plus bowel anastomosis (2042)	C	D
Cysto-lithotomy (2043)	B	B
Excision of patent-urachus or urachal cyst (2045)	B	B
Drainage of perivesical or prevesical abscess (2047)	A	B
Evacuation Of Clots From Bladder:		
Other than post-operative (2049)	A	A
Post-operative (2050)	B	
Simple bladder lavage: Including catheterization (2051)	A	A
Bladder Neck Plasty:		
Male (2053)	B	B
Female (2057)	B	B
10.4 Urethra		
Open Biopsy Of Urethra:		
Male (2059)	A	A
Female (2061)	A	A
Dilatation Of Urethral Stricture: By Passage Sound:		
Initial (male) (2063)	A	A
Subsequent (male) (2065)	A	A
By passage of filiform and follower (male) (2067)	A	A
Dilatation of female urethra (2069)	A	A
Urethrorraphy: Suture of urethral wound or injury (2071)	B	B
External urethrotomy: Pendulous urethra (anterior) (2073)	B	B
Urethraplasty: Pendulous Urethra		
First stage (2075)	B	B
Second stage (2077)	B	C
Reconstruction of female urethra (2079)	B	C
Reconstruction or repair of male anterior urethra (one stage) (2081)	B	C
Reconstruction Or Repair Of Prostatic Or Membranous Urethra		
First stage (2083)	B	C
Second stage (2085)	B	C
If done in one stage (2086)	B	D
Urethral diverticulectomy: Male or female (2087)	B	C
Peri-urethral teflon injection: Male or female - including cystoscopy (item 1949) (2088)	A	B
Marsupialisation of urethral diverticula: Male or female (2089)	B	A

		Ana	P	I
	Total Urethrectomy			
	Female (2091)	B	C	
	Male (2093)	B	C	
	Drainage of simple localised perineal urinary extravasation (2095)	A	A	
	Drainage of extensive perineal urinary extravasation (2097)	B	B	
	Fulguration for urethral caruncle or polyp (2099)	A	A	
	Excision of urethral caruncle (2101)	A	A	
	Simple urethral meatotomy (2103)	A	A	
	Incision Of Deep Peri-urethral Abscess			
	Female (2105)	A	A	
	Male (2107)	A	A	
	Badenoch pull-through for intractable stricture or incontinence (2109)	B	C	
	External sphincterotomy (2111)	B	B	
	Drainage of Skene's gland abscess or cyst (2113)	A	A	
	Operation for correction of male urinary incontinence with or without introduction of prostheses (excluding cost of prostheses) (2115)	C	C	
	Urethral meatoplasty (2116)	B	A	
	Closure of urethrostomy or urethro-cutaneous fistula (independent procedure) (2117)	A	A	
	Closure of urethrovaginal fistula: Including diversionary procedures (2121)	C	C	
11	Male Genital System			
11.1	Penis			
	Biopsy of penis (independent procedure) (2123)	A	A	
	Destruction Of Condylomata: Chemo- Or Cryotherapy:			
	Limited number (see item 2317) (2125)	A	A	
	Multiple extensive (2127)	A	A	
	Electrodesiccation:			
	Limited number (2129)	A	A	
	Multiple extensive (2131)	A	A	
	Circumcision:			
	Ligation of abnormal venous drainage (2132)	A	A	
	Clamp procedure (2133)	A	A	
	Surgical excision other than by clamp or dorsal slit, any age (2137)	A	A	
	Dorsal slit of prepuce (independent procedure) (2139)	A	A	
	Plastic Operation On Penis			
	Plastic operation for insertion of prostheses (2141)	C	B	
	For straightening of chordee e.g. hypospadias with or without mobilisation of urethra (2143)	C	B	
	For straightening of chordee with transplantation of prepuce (2145)	C	B	
	For injury: Including fracture of penis and skin graft if required (2147)	C	C	
	For epispadias distal to the external sphincter (2149)	C	C	
	Plastic operation for epispadias with incontinence (2153)	C	C	
	Induction of artificial erection (2154)	A	A	
	Hypospadias			
	Urethral reconstruction (2155)	C	C	
	Subsequent procedures for repair of urethra: Total (2157)	B	B	
	Urethraplasty: Complete, one stage for hypospadias (2159)	C	D	
	Total Amputation Of Penis			
	Without gland dissection (2161)	B	C	
	With gland dissection (2163)	C	D	
	Partial Amputation Of Penis			
	With gland-dissection (2165)	C	C	
	Without gland-dissection (2167)	B	B	
	Injection procedure for Peyronie's disease (2169)	A	A	
	Priapism Operation			
	Irrigation of corpora cavernosa for priapism (2171)	A	A	
	Shunt procedure: Any type (2173)	C	C	
	Stab shunt (2174)	B	A	
11.2	Testis And Epididymis			
	Testis biopsy, needle (independent procedure) (2175)	A	A	
	Testis Biopsy, Incisional: Independent Procedure			
	Unilateral (2177)	A	A	
	Bilateral (2179)	A	A	
	Biopsy of epididymis, needle (2181)	A	A	
	Puncture aspiration hydrocoele with or without injection of medication (2183)	A	A	

	Ana P	I
Operation for maldescended testicle: Including herniotomy (2185)	B	B
Operation for torsion appendix testis (2187)	B	A
Operation for torsion testis with fixation of contralateral testis (2189)	B	B
Orchidectomy (total Or Subcapsular):		
Unilateral (2191)	B	B
Bilateral (2193)	B	C
Radical operation for malignant testis: Excluding gland dissection (2195)	B	B
Operation for hydrocoele or spermatocele (2197)	B	A
Varicocelelectomy (2199)	B	A
Abdominal ligation of spermatic vein for varicocele (2201)	B	A
Epididymectomy:		
Unilatera (2203)	B	B
Bilateral (2205)	B	B
Vasectomy: Unilateral or bilateral (no extra fee to be charged if done in combination with prostatectomy (2207)	A	A
Vasotomy: Unilateral or bilateral (2209)	A	A
Vasogram, Seminal Vesiculogram:		
Unilateral (2210)	B	B
Bilateral (2211)	B	B
Insertion of testicular prosthesis: Independent procedure (2212)	B	A
Suture or repair of testicular injury (2213)	B	A
Incision and drainage of testis or epididymis e.g. abscess or haematoma (2215)	B	B
Excision of local lesion of testis or epididymis (2217)	B	A
Vaso-vasostomy:		
Unilateral (2219)	A	B
Bilateral (2221)	A	B
Epididymo-vasostomy:		
Unilateral (2223)	A	B
Bilateral (2225)	A	B
Incision and drainage of scrotal wall abscess (2227)	A	A
Excision of Mullerian duct cyst (2229)	B	C
Excision of lesion of spermatic cord (2231)	A	B
Seminal Vesiculectomy (2233)	B	C
11.3 Prostate		
Biopsy prostate: Needle or punch, single or multiple, any approach (2235)	A	A
Biopsy, prostate, incisional, any approach (2237)	B	B
Transurethral drainage of prostatic abscess (2239)	B	A
Perineal drainage of prostatic abscess (2241)	B	B
Trans-urethral cryo-surgical removal of prostate (2243)	B	B
Trans-urethral resection of prostate (2245)	C	C
Trans-urethral resection of residual prostatic tissue 90 days post-operative or longer (2247)	B	A
Trans-urethral resection of post-operative bladder neck contracture (2249)	B	B
Prostatectomy: Perineal:		
Sub-total (2251)	C	C
Radica (2253)	C	D
Pelvic lymphadenectomy (2254)	C	C
Supra-pelvic, transvesical (2255)	C	C
Retropubic:		
Sub-total (2257)	C	C
Radical (2259)	C	D
Prostate brachytherapy (2260)	B	C
12 Female Genital System		
12.1 Vulva And Introitus		
Removal of tag or polyp (2271)	A	A
Removal of small superficial benign lesions (2272)	A	A
Biopsy with suture in theatre (excluding after-care) (2273)	A	A
Laser therapy of vulva and/or vagina (colposcopically directed) (2274)	A	B
Reduction labial hypertrophy (2275)	B	B
Removal of extensive benign vulva tumour (2277)	B	B
Secondary Perineal Repair		
Repair second degree tear (2279)	B	A
Repair third degree tear (2280)	B	B
Excision of inclusion cyst (2281)	B	A
Hymenectomy (2283)	B	A

	Ana	P	I
Drainage haematocolpos (2285)	A	A	
Clitoris repair for injury: Including skin graft if required (2287)	B	B	
Clitoral reduction (2288)	B	C	
Denervation or alcohol infiltration vulva (Woodruff) (2289)	A	A	
Vulva: Undercutting skin (ball) (2291)	B	A	
Vulva and introitus: Drainage of abscess (2293)	A	A	
Bartholin Gland			
Bartholin abscess marsupialization (2295)	A	A	
Bartholin gland excision (2297)	A	A	
Bartholin radical excision for malignant lesion (2299)	B	D	
Operation For Enlarging Introitus			
Fenton plasty (2301)	B	A	
Bilateral Z-plasty (2303)	B	B	
Vulvectomy			
Partial vulvectomy (2305)	B	C	
Vulvectomy (2307)	B	C	
Radical vulvectomy with bilateral lymphadenectomy (2309)	C	D	
Radical vulvectomy with bilateral lymphadenectomy, plus deep lymph gland dissection (2311)	C	D	
12.2 Vaginal Procedures And Operations			
Artificial insemination (2312)			A
Examination under anaesthetic when no other procedures are performed (rule: for gynaecology procedures only) (2313)	A	A	
Intra uterine insemination (2314)			A
Simms Huhner test plus wet smear (2315)			B
Destruction Of Condylomata By Chemo-, Cryo- Or Electrotherapy, Or Harmonic Scalpel:			
First lesion (2316)	A	A	
Limited repeat (2317)	A	A	
Widespread (2318)	A	A	
Excision of cysts or tumours (2319)	A	A	
Drainage of vaginal abscess (2321)	A	A	
Pudendal nerve block (2322)			A
Reconstruction of vagina after atresia (2323)	C	B	
Construction Of Artificial Vagina:			
Construction of artificial vagina: Labial fusion (2325)	C	C	
Construction of artificial vagina: Macindoe type (2327)	C	C	
Construction of vagina: Bowel pull-through operation: Two surgeons: Each (2329)	C	C	
Vaginal septum removal (2331)	B	B	
Vaginal prolapse: Abdominal approach: Sacrocolpopexy with use of mesh (2333)	C	C	
Vaginal prolapse: Abdominal approach: Use of rectus sheath or tape (2334)	C	C	
Vaginal prolapse: Vaginal approach: Sacrospinous fixations (2335)	B	C	
Vaginal prolapse: Vaginal approach: Use of mesh or tape (2336)	B	C	
Colpotomy			
Colpotomy: Diagnostic (excluding after-care) (2339)	A	A	
Colpotomy: Therapeutic, with or without sterilisation (2341)	B	B	
Vaginal Hysterectomy			
Vaginal hysterectomy. Without repair (2343)	C	C	
Vaginal hysterectomy. With repair (2345)	C	D	
Vaginal hysterectomy and repair with unilateral or bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy (2357)	C	D	
Vaginal hysterectomy and repair for total prolapse (2361)	C	D	
Fothergill or Manchester repair operation (2363)	C	C	
Repair of recurrent enterocele or vault prolapse (except at the time of hysterectomy) (2365)	C	C	
Posterior repair alone (2366)	B	B	
Other operations for prolapse: Anterior repair - with or without posterior repair (2367)	B	C	
Uterovesical fistula (2368)	C	C	
Repair of Vesico- or urethro-vaginal fistula (2369)	C	C	
Repair of V.V.F. - Obstetric or radiation (2370)	C	C	
Closure of uretero-vaginal fistula (2371)	C	C	
Closure of uretero-vaginal fistula: Obstetric or radiation (2372)	C	C	
Closure of recto-vaginal fistula (2373)	C	B	
Closure of recto-vaginal fistula: Obstetric or radiation (2374)	C	C	
Colpocleisis (2375)	B	B	
Le Fort operation (2377)	B	B	
Schauta operation (2379)	C	D	
Vaginectomy (2381)	C	D	
Synchronous combined hysterocolpectomy (2383)	C	D	
Vaginal laceration or trauma: Repair (2385)	B	A	

	Ana	P	I
12.3 Cervix			
Paracervical nerve block (2389)		A	
Cervix: Canal reconstruction (2391)	B		C
Cryo- or electro-cauterisation, or Lletz of cervix (2392)		A	
Cryo- or electro-cauterisation, or Lletz of cervix: Under anaesthetic (2395)	B		A
Laser or harmonic scalpel treatment of the cervix (2396)	A		B
Dilation of cervix for stenosis and insertion prosthesis and Budge suture (2397)	B		A
Biopsy			
Punch biopsy (excluding after-care) (2399)	A		A
Biopsy during pregnancy (excluding after-care) (2400)	A		A
Wedge biopsy: Cervix (excluding after-care) (2403)	A		A
Biopsy: Wedge during pregnancy: Cervix (excluding after-care) (2404)	A		A
Cone biopsy: Cervix (excluding after-care) (2405)	A		A
Amputation: Cervix (2407)	B		B
Cervix encircage: McDonald stitch (2409)	B		A
Cervix encircage: Shirodkar suture (2411)	B		A
Cervix encircage: Lash (2413)	B		A
Cervix encircage: Removal items 2409 and 2411 without anaesthetic (2415)			A
Cervix: Removal items 2409 and 2411 with anaesthetic in theatre (2416)	A		A
Repair Of Tears			
Emmet repair of tears (2417)	B		A
Sturmdorff repair of tears (2418)	B		A
Extirpation Of Cervical Stump			
Extirpation of cervical stump: Vaginal (2421)	C		B
Extirpation of cervical stump: Abdominal (2423)	C		B
Removal of cervical polyps (excluding after-care) (2425)	A		A
Removal of cervical myomata (2427)	B		A
Colposcopy			
Colposcopy (excluding after-care) (2429)	A		A
12.4 Uterus			
Embryo transfer (2433)	B		A
Endometrial biopsy (excluding after-care) (2434)	A		A
Hysteroscopy			
Hysterosalpingogram (excluding after-care) (2435)	A		A
Hysteroscopy (excluding after-care) (2436)	B		A
Hysteroscopy and D&C (excluding after-care) (2437)	B		A
Hysteroscopy and removal of uterine septum (excluding after-care) (2438)	B		B
Hysteroscopy and division of endometrial and endocervical bands (excluding after-care) (2439)	B		A
Hysteroscopy and polypectomy (excluding after-care) (2440)	B		B
Hysteroscopy and myomectomy (excluding after-care) (2441)	B		B
Insertion of I.U.C.D. (excluding after-care) (2442)	A		B
Evacuation Of Uterus			
D&C: (excluding after-care) (2443)	A		A
Fractional D&C (excluding after-care) (2444)	A		A
Evacuation of uterus: Incomplete abortion: Before 12 weeks gestation (2445)	B		A
Evacuation of uterus, incomplete abortion: After 12 weeks gestation (2447)	B		B
Termination of pregnancy before 12 weeks (2448)	B		A
Evacuation: Missed abortion: Before 12 weeks gestation (2449)	B		A
Evacuation: Missed abortion: After 12 weeks gestation (2451)	B		B
Termination of pregnancy after 12 weeks - administration of intra/extra amniotic prostaglandin (2452)	B		A
Evacuation hydatidiform mole (2453)	B		B
Evacuation uterus post-partum (2455)	B		A
Ventrosuspension (2461)	B		B
Uteroplasty: Strassman (2463)	C		B
Uteroplasty: Tompkins (2465)	C		B
Myomectomy (2467)	C		B
Subtotal hysterectomy with or without unilateral or bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy (2469)	B		B
Total abdominal hysterectomy: With or without unilateral/ bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy – uncomplicated (2471)	B		C
Total abdominal hysterectomy plus vaginal cuff with or without unilateral or bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy (2473)	B		C
Radical abdominal hysterectomy with bilateral lymphadenectomy (Wertheim) (2475)	B		D
Abdominal hysterotomy with or without sterilization (2477)	B		C
Non-surgical endometrial destruction, any method, not utilising hysteroscopic instrumentation or assistance (2478)	B		C
Surgical endometrial destruction: Any method, utilising hysteroscopic instrumentation or assistance (2479)	B		C
Laparoscopy by second gynaecologist during hysteroscopy and endometrial ablation (Item 2478 and item 2479) (2480)			B

		Ana	P	I
12.5	Fallopian Tubes			
	Insufflation Fallopian tubes (excluding after-care) (2481)	A	A	
	Salpingolysis (2483)	B	B	
	Salpingostomy (2485)	B	C	
	Tuboplasty tubal anastomosis or re-implantation (2487)	C	C	
	Ectopic pregnancy under 12 weeks (salpingectomy) (2489)	C	B	
	Ectopic pregnancy under 12 weeks (salpingostomy) (2490)	C	C	
	Ectopic pregnancy - after 12 weeks (2491)	C	C	
	Salpingectomy: Uni- or bilateral or sterilisation for accepted medical reasons (2492)	B	B	
	Laparoscopy			
	Diagnostic laparoscopy (excluding after-care) (2493)	B	B	
	Plus aspiration of a cyst (excluding after-care) (2496)	B	B	
	Plus sterilization (2497)	B	B	
	Plus biopsy (excluding after-care) (2499)	B	B	
	Plus ablation of endometriosis by laser, harmonic scalpel or cautery (2500)	B	B	
	Plus cauterisation and/or lysis of adhesions (2501)	B	B	
	Plus aspiration of follicles (IVF) (excluding after-care) (2502)	B	B	
	Plus ovarian drilling: add (2503)	B	B	
	Plus Gamete intra fallopian tube transfer (includes follicle aspiration) (GIFT) (2504)	B	C	
	Plus laparoscopic uterosacral nerve ablation: add (2505)	B	B	
	Transcervical gamete/embryo intra-fallopian tube transfer (TET/TEST) (2506)		A	
12.6	Ovaries			
	Wedge resection of ovaries, unilateral or bilateral (2525)	B	B	
	Removal of ovarian tumour or cyst (2527)	B	B	
	Oophorectomy: Uni- or bilateral (2529)	B	B	
	Ovarian carcinoma debulking and omentectomy (2531)	C	D	
	Ovarian carcinoma - Abdominal hysterectomy, bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy, debulking and omentectomy (2532)	C	D	
12.7	Miscellaneous Procedures			
	Exenteration			
	Exenteration: Anterior (2535)	C	D	
	Posterior exenteration (2537)	C	D	
	Exenteration total (2539)	C	D	
	Presacral neurectomy (2541)	C	B	
	Moschowitz operation (2543)	C	B	
	Operations For Stress Incontinence			
	Laparoscopic vaginal suspension for stress incontinence (item 1807 may not be used together with this item) (2544)	B	C	
	Marshall-Marchetti-Kranz: Operation (2545)	B	C	
	Urethro-vesicopexy (Abdominal approach) (2546)	B	C	
	Burch colposuspension (2547)	B	C	
	Operation for stress incontinence: Use of tape (2548)	B	C	
	Sacro-colposuspension with or without mesh (2549)	C	C	
	Urethro-vesicopexy (combined abdominal and vaginal approach) (2550)	B	C	
	Laparotomy (2551)	B	C	
	Removal benign retroperitoneal tumour (2552)	C	C	
	Radical removal of malignant retro-peritoneal tumour (2553)	C	D	
	Drainage of pelvic abscess per abdomen (2554)	B	C	
	Drainage of pelvic abscess per vagina (refer item 2341) (2556)	B	B	
	Drainage intra-abdominal abscess - delayed closure (2558)	B	D	
	Surgery for moderate endometriosis (AFS stages 2 + 3) any method (2560)	C	C	
	Surgery for severe endometriosis (AFS stage 4 - rectovaginal septum), any method (may not be used with another procedure or as a modifier)(2561)	C	C	
	Treatment of endometriosis (any method) found as an incidental finding during surgery for unrelated condition (2562) (histology required)	A	A	
	Implantation hormone pellets (excluding after-care) (2565)		A	
	Ligation of internal iliac vessels (when not part of another procedure) (2570)	B	C	
13	Obstetric Procedures			
13.1	Pre-natal Care And Procedures			
	External cephalic version (excluding after-care) (2603)		A	
	Amniocentesis (excluding after-care).Rule: Ultrasound code for amniocentesis (5026) to be charged in addition (2605)		A	
	Amnioscopy (excluding after-care) (2607)		A	
	Intra-uterine transfusion of foetus or cordocentesis (2609)		B	
	Tococardiography pre-natal and intrapartum (excluding after-care) (per 24 hrs) (2610)		A	
	Chorion villus sampling (excluding after-care) (2611)		A	

		Ana	P	I
13.2	Confinements			
	Global obstetric care: All inclusive fee that includes all modes of vaginal delivery (excluding Caesarean Section) and obstetric care from the commencement of labour until after the post-partum visit (6 weeks visit) (2614)	B		
	Global obstetric care: All inclusive fee for Caesarean section and obstetric care from the commencement of labour until after the post-partum visit (6 weeks visit) (2615)	B		
13.3	Operative Procedures (excluding Antenatal Care)			
	Caesarean – hysterectomy (2653)	C	D	
	Post-partum hysterectomy (2657)	C	D	
	Abdominal operation for ruptured gravid uterus: Repair (2669)	C	C	
14	Nervous System			
14.1	Diagnostic Procedures			
	Visual evoked potentials (V.E.P.): Unilateral (2681)		B	
	Bilateral (2682)		B	
	Electro-retinography (Ganzfeld method): Unilateral (2683)		B	
	Bilateral (2684)		B	
	Electro-oculography: Unilateral (2685)		B	
	Bilateral (2686)		B	
	V.E.P. stable condition: (photic drive) Unilateral (2687)		B	
	Bilateral (2689)		B	
	Total fee for full evaluation of visual tracts, including bilateral electroretinography and V.E.P. (2690)		B	
	Somatosensory evoked potentials (S.E.P.) single nerve examination to brachial- or lumbosacral plexus, spinal cord and cortex (2703)		A	
	Transcutaneous nerve stimulation in the treatment of post-operative and chronic intractable pain, per treatment (2705)		A	
	Full fee for complete neurological evoked potential evaluation including neurological A.E.P., bilateral V.E.P., and bilateral median and/or posterior tibial stimulation(2707)		C	
	Evaluation of cognitive evoked potential with visual or audiology stimulus (2708)		B	
	Full spinogram including bilateral median and posterior-tibial studies (2709)		B	
	Electro-encephalography (2711)		B	
	Sleep Electro-encephalography			
	Lumbar puncture and/or intrathecal injections (2713)		A	
	Cisternal puncture and/or intrathecal injections (2714)		A	
	8 Hour ambulatory EEG monitoring (Holter) (2716)		B	
	Sleep electro-encephalography - infants that fit into a perambulator (6001)		B	
	Sleep electro-encephalography - adults and children over infant age (6003)		B	
	Electroencephalogram monitoring: Monitoring for localisation of cerebral seizure pre-operative localisation):			
	Each full 24 hour period (6010)	A	D	
	Interpretation of item 6010: Electro-encephalogram monitoring: To be charged once only for each full 24 hour period of monitoring (6011)		C	
	Electromyography.			
	First (2717)		B	
	Subsequent (2718)		B	
	Overnight polysomnogram and sleep staging (2720)		B	
	Daytime polysomnogram (2722)		B	
	Multiple sleep latency test (2723)		B	
	Overnight continuous positive airways pressure (CPAP) titration – charge per 24 hrs (2724)		C	
	Angiography Carotis			
	Unilateral (2725)	B	A	
	Bilateral (2726)	B	A	
	Vertebral artery: Direct needling (2727)	B	A	
	Vertebral catheterization (2729)	B	A	
	Neostigmine Test, the diagnostic test for Myasthenia Gravis under the supervision of a neurologist ('20') (not to be used with item 0714) (2730)	A	B	
	Air Encephalography And Posterior Fossa Tomography			
	Injection of air (independent procedure) (2731)	B	B	
	Cortical Stimulation (2733)	A	B	
	Sodium Amytal Testing (WADA test) (2734)	A	B	
	Posterior fossa tomography attendance by clinician (Rule: included in imaging professional fee) (2735)		A	
	Visual field charting on Bjerrum Screen (2737)		A	
	Ventricular Needling Without Burring			
	Tapping only (2739)	B	A	
	Plus introduction of air and/or contrast dye for ventriculography (2741)	B	C	
	Subdural Tapping:			
	First sitting (2743)	A	A	
	Subsequent (2745)	A	A	

		Ana	P	I
14.2	Introduction Of Burr Holes For:			
	Ventriculography (2747)	B	C	
	Catheterisation for ventriculography and/or drainage (2749)	B	C	
	Biopsy of brain tumor (2751)	B	C	
	Subdural haematoma or hygroma (2753)	B	C	
	Subdural empyema (2755)	B	C	
	Brain abscess (2757)	B	C	
14.3	Nerve Procedures:			
	Nerve Biopsy:			
	Peripheral (2759)	A	A	
	Cranial nerves: Extra-cranial (2763)	A	A	
	Nerve conduction studies (see item 0733 and 3285) (2765)	B	B	
	Botulinum Toxin Injections			
	For blepharospasm (6005)		B	
	For hemifacial spasm (6006)		B	
	For adductor dysphonia (6007)		B	
	In extra-ocular muscles (6008)		B	
	For spasmodic torticollis and/or cranial dystonia (6009)		B	
14.3.1	Nerve Repair Or Suture:			
	Suture brachial plexus (see also items 2837 and 2839)(2767)	C	D	
	Suture: Large Nerve:			
	Primary (2769)	B	B	
	Secondary (2771)	B	C	
	Digital Nerve:			
	Primary (2773)	B	B	
	Secondary (2775)	B	B	
	Nerve Graft:			
	Simple (2777)	C	C	
	Fascicular:			
	First fasciculus (2779)	C	C	
	Each additional fasciculus (2781)	C	C	
	Nerve flap: To include all stages (2783)	B	C	
	Facio-accessory or facio-hypoglossal anastomosis (2785)	C	B	
	Grafting of facial nerve (2787)	C	C	
14.3.2	Neurectomy:			
	Trigeminal Ganglion:			
	Injection of alcohol (2789)	A	C	
	Injection of cortisone (2791)	A	B	
	Coagulation through high frequency (2793)	A	C	
	Procedures For Pain Relief:			
	Intrathecal injections for pain (2799)	A	B	
	Plexus nerve block (2800)	B	A	
	Epidural injection for pain (2801)		A	
	Peripheral nerve block (2802)	A	A	
	Alcohol Injection In Peripheral Nerves For Pain:			
	Unilateral (2803)	A	A	
	Inserting an indwelling nerve catheter (includes removal of catheter) (not for bolus technique) (2804)	A	A	
	Bilateral (2805)	A	B	
	Peripheral nerve section for pain (2809)	A	A	
	Pudendal neurectomy: Bilateral (2811)	A	B	
	Obturator or Stoffels (2813)	B	B	
	Interdigital (2815)	B	A	
	Excision: Neuroma: Peripheral (2825)	C	B	
14.3.3	Other Nerve Procedures:			
	Transposition of ulnar nerve (2827)	B	B	
	Neurolysis:			
	Minor (2829)	B	A	
	Major (2831)	B	B	
	Digital (2833)	B	B	
	Scalenotomy (2835)	B	B	
	Brachial plexus, suture or neurolysis (item 2767) (2837)	C	D	
	Total brachial plexus exposure with graft, neurolysis and transplantation (2839)	C	D	
	Carpal Tunnel (2841)	B	B	

		Ana P	I
	Lumbar Sympathectomy:		
	Unilateral (2843)	B	C
	Bilateral (2845)	B	D
	Cervical Sympathectomy:		
	Trans-thoracic approach (use item 2847 or item 2848 as appropriate) (2846)	C	
	Unilateral (2847)	B	C
	Bilateral (2848)	B	D
	Sympathetic Block: Other Levels:		
	Unilateral (2849)	A	A
	Bilateral (2851)	A	A
	Diagnostic/Therapeutic nerve block (unassociated with surgery) - either intercostal, or brachial, or peripheral, or stellate ganglion (2853)	A	A
14.4	Skull Procedures:		
	Removal Of Skull Tumour: With Or Without Plastic Repair:		
	Small (2855)	C	C
	Major (2857)	C	C
	Repair Of Depressed Fracture Of Skull: Without Brain Laceration:		
	Major (2859)	B	C
	Small (2860)	B	C
	With Brain Lacerations:		
	Small (2861)	B	C
	Major (2862)	B	D
	Cranioplasty (2863)	C	D
	Encephalocoele (excluding frontal) (2864)	C	C
	Craniostenosis:		
	Few sutures (2865)	C	C
	Multiple sutures (2867)	C	D
14.5	Shunt Procedures:		
	Ventriculo-cisternostomy (2869)	B	D
	Ventriculo-caval shunt (2871)	C	D
	Ventriculo-peritoneal shunt (2873)	B	D
	Theco-peritoneal C.S.F. shunt (2875)	B	D
14.6	Aneurysm Repair:		
	Repair of aneurysms or arteriovenous anomalies (Intracranial) (2876)	C	D
	Extracranial to intracranial vessel (2877)	C	D
	Posterior fossa arteriovenous anomalies (2878)	C	D
14.7	Posterior Fossa Surgery:		
	Neurectomy:		
	Glossopharyngeal nerve (2879)	C	D
	Eighth Nerve:		
	Intracranial (2881)	C	D
	Extracranial (2883)	B	D
	Subtemporal section of the trigeminal nerve (2884)	C	D
	Trigeminal tractotomy (2885)	C	D
	Posterior fossa decompression with or without laminectomy with or without dural insertion for Arnold Chiari malformation or obstructive cysts e.g. Dandy Walker or parasites (2886)	C	D
	Vestibular nerve (2887)	C	D
	Posterior Fossa Tumour Removal:		
	Acoustic neuroma, benign cerebello-pontine tumours, meningioma, clivus meningioma, chordoma, clivus chordoma, cholesteatoma (2889)	C	D
	Glioma, secondary deposits (2891)	C	D
	Abscess (2893)	C	D
	Intracranial (2895)	C	D
	Extracranial (2897)	C	D
	Hemispherectomy (2898)	C	D
14.7.1	Supratentorial Procedures:		
	Craniectomy for extra-dural haematoma or empyema (2899)	C	D
14.8	Craniotomy For:		
	Extra-dural orbital decompression or excision of orbital tumour (2900)	C	D
	Osteoplastic Flap for removal of: Meningioma, basal extracerebral mass, intra ventricular tumours, Pineal tumours, pituitary adenoma, total excision cranio-pharyngioma/ pharyngioma(2901)	C	D
	Abscess, Glioma (2903)	C	D

		Ana	P	I
	Haematoma, foreign body: Cerebral or cerebellar (2904)	C	D	
	Focal epilepsy: Excision of cortical scar (2905)	C	D	
	With anterior fossa meningocele and repair of bony skull defect (2906)	C	D	
	Temporal lobectomy (2907)	C	D	
	Torkildsen anastomosis (2908)	C	D	
	CSF-leaks (2909)	C	D	
	Removal of arteriovenous malformation (2910)	C	D	
14.8.1	Stereo-tactic Cerebral And Spinal Cord Procedures:			
	First sitting (2911)	B	D	
	Repeat (2913)	B	C	
	Transnasal hypophysectomy (2915)	C	D	
	Transfrontal hypophysectomy (2916)	C	D	
	Transnasal hypophyseal implants (2917)	C	C	
14.9	Spinal Operations:			
	Chordotomy:			
	Unilateral (2923)	C	C	
	Open (2925)	C	D	
	Rhizotomy:			
	Extradural, but intraspinal (2927)	C	D	
	Intradural: (2928)	C	D	
	Removal Of Spinal Cord Tumour: Intramedullar:			
	Posterior approach (2929)	C	D	
	Anterio-lateral approach (2930)	C	D	
	Extramedullary, But Intradural:			
	Posterior approach (2931)	C	D	
	Anterio-lateral approach (2932)	C	D	
	Intraspinal, but extradural: Posterior approach (2933)	C	D	
	Transcutaneous chordotomy (2935)	C	C	
	Repair of meningocele, involving nerve tissue (2937)	C	C	
	Simple (2938)	C	C	
	Excision of arterial vascular malformations and cysts of the spinal cord (2939)	C	D	
	Lumbar osteophyte removal (2940)	C	C	
	Cervical or thoracic osteophyte removal (2941)	C	D	
14.10	Arterial Ligations:			
	Carotis:			
	Trauma (2951)	C	B	
	For aneurysm (A.V. anomaly) (2953)	C	C	
	Removal of carotid body tumour (without vascular reconstruction) (2955)	C	C	
14.11	Medical Psychotherapy			
14.12	Physical Treatment Methods:			
	Electro-convulsive treatment (ECT): per session (2970)	B	A	
	Intravenous anti-depressive medication through infusion: Per push in (Maximum 1 push in per 24 hours) (2971)		A	
14.13	Psychiatric Examination Methods:			
	Narco-analysis (Maximum of 3 sessions per treatment): Per session (Rule: Charge as a Consultation – no procedure charge) (2972)	A	A	
	Psychometry (specify examination): Per session (Maximum of 3 sessions per examination) (Rule: Charge as a Consultation – no procedure charge) (2973)		A	
15	Endocrine System			
15.1	Thyroid:			
	Partial lobectomy (2983)	C	C	
	Total lobectomy (2985)	C	C	
	Subtotal thyroidectomy (2987)	C	C	
	Total thyroidectomy (2989)	C	C	
	Thyroglossal cyst or fistula excision (2991)	B	B	
15.2	Parathyroid:			
	Exploration of parathyroid glands for hyperparathyroidism including removal (2993)	C	D	

		Ana	P	I
15.3	Adrenals:			
	Adrenalectomy: Unilateral (2995)	C	C	
	Bilateral exploration of adrenal glands: Including removal (2997)	C	D	
15.4	Hypophysis:			
	Transethmoidal hypophysectomy (2999)	C	D	
	Transnasal hypophysectomy (see item 2915) (3000)	C	D	
15.5	General:			
	Implantation of pellets (excluding after-care) (3001)		A	
16	Eye			
16.1	Procedures			
	Gonioscopy (3002)		A	
	Fundus contact lens or 90 D lens examination (3003)		A	
	Peripheral fundus examination with indirect ophthalmoscope (3004)		A	
	Endothelial cell count (3005)		A	
	Keratometry (3006)		A	
	Potential acuity measurement (3007)		A	
	Contrast sensitivity test (3008)		A	
	Orthoptic consultation.(to be charged as a consultation tariff) (3010)		A	
	Orthoptic subsequent sessions. (Rule: Charge as a consultation tariff – no procedure charge) (3011)		A	
	Pre-surgical retinal examination before retinal surgery (3012)		A	
	Ocular motility assessment comprehensive examination (3013)		A	
	Tonometry per test with maximum of 2 tests for provocative tonometry (one or both eyes) (3014)		A	
	Charting of visual field with manual perimeter (3015)		A	
	Retinal threshold test without storage facilities (3016)		A	
	Retinal threshold test inclusive of computer disc storage for Delta or Statpak programs (3017)		B	
	Retinal threshold trend evaluation (additional to item 3017) (3018)		A	
	Ocular muscle function with Hess screen or perimeter (3019)		A	
	Special Eye Investigations:			
	Pachymetry: per eye. Only in addition to corneal surgery (3020)		A	
	Retinal function assessment including refraction after ocular surgery (within four months), maximum two examinations (3021)		A	
	Digital fluorescein video angiography (3022)	B	B	
	Digital indocyanine video angiography (3023)	B	B	
	Infusion of dye used during Fluorescein Angiography, Indocyanine Green Video Angiography and Photodynamic therapy.	A	A	
	Linked to items 3022, 3023, 3031, 3039 (3024)			
	Electronic tonography (3025)		A	
	Digital Tomography of optic nerve with Scanning Laser Ophthalmoscope (SLO). Limited to two exams per annum (3026)	A	A	
	Fundus photography (3027)		A	
	Optical Coherent Tomography (OCT) of Optic nerve or macula: Per eye (3028)	A	A	
	Anterior segment microphotography (3029)		A	
	Fluorescein angiography, for one or both eyes in one sitting (excluding colour photography) (3031)		A	
	Eyelid and orbit photography (3032)		A	
	Interpretation of items 3022, 3023 and 3031 referred by other clinician (not applicable to UPFS – not to be charged) (3033)		A	
	Determination of lens implant power per eye (3034)		A	
	Where a minor procedure usually done in the consulting rooms requires a general anaesthetic or use of an operating theatre, an additional fee may be charged (not applicable to UPFS – not to be charged) (3035)		A	
	Corneal topography: For pathological corneas only on special motivation. For refractive surgery - may be charged once pre-operative and once post-operative per sitting (for one or both eyes) (3036)		A	
16.2	Retina:			
	Surgical treatment of retinal detachment including vitreous replacement but excluding vitrectomy (3037)	C	D	
	Prophylaxis and treatment of retina and choroid by cryotherapy and/or diathermy and/or photocoagulation and/or laser per eye (3039)	B	B	
	Pan retinal photocoagulation (per eye): done in one sitting (3041)	B	C	
	Removal of encircling band and/or buckling material (3044)	B	B	
16.3	Cataract:			
	Intra-capsular (3045)	B	C	
	Extra-capsular (including capsulotomy) (3047)	B	C	
	Insertion of lenticulus in addition to item 3045 or item 3047 (cost of lens excluded) (3049)	B	A	
	Repositioning of intra ocular lens (3050)	B	B	
	Needling or capsulotomy (3051)	B	B	
	Laser capsulotomy (3052)	A	B	

		Ana	P	I
	Removal of lenticulus (3057)	B	C	
	Exchange of intra ocular lens (3058)	B	B	
	Insertion of lenticulus when item 3045 or item 3047 was not executed (cost of lens excluded) (3059)	B	C	
	Implantation of aqueous shunt device/seton in glaucoma, e.g. Ahmed or Molteno valve or Collagen implants. Additional to item 3061 (3062)	B	A	
16.4	Glaucoma:			
	Drainage operation (3061)	B	C	
	Implantation of aqueous shunt device/seton in glaucoma, e.g. Ahmed or Molteno valve or Collagen implants. Additional to item 3061 (3062)	B	A	
	Cyclocryotherapy or cyclodiathermy (3063)	B	B	
	Laser trabeculoplasty (3064)	B	B	
	Removal of blood from anterior chamber (3065)	B	B	
	Goniotomy (3067)	B	C	
16.5	Intra-ocular Foreign Body:			
	Anterior to Iris (3071)	B	B	
	Posterior to Iris (including prophylactic thermal treatment to retina) (3073)	B	C	
16.6	Strabismus:			
	Adjustment of sutures if not done at the time of the operation (3074)			A
	Operation on one or two muscles (3075)	B	C	
	Operation on three or four muscles (3076)	B	C	
	Subsequent operation one or two muscles (3077)	B	B	
	Subsequent operation on three or four muscles (3078)	B	C	
16.7	Globe:			
	Transcleral biopsy (3079)	B	B	
	Examination of eyes under general anaesthetic where no surgery is done (3080)	A	B	
	Treatment of minor perforating injury (3081)	B	B	
	Treatment of major perforating injury (3083)	B	C	
	Enucleation or Evisceration (3085)	B	B	
	Enucleation or Evisceration with mobile implant: Excluding cost of implant and prosthesis (3087)	B	C	
	Hydroxyapatite insertion (additional to item 3087): (3088)	A	A	
	Subconjunctival injection if not done at time of operation (3089)	A	A	
	Intra vitreal injection drug (3090)	A	A	
	Retrobulbar injection (if not done at time of operation) (3091)	A	A	
	External laser treatment for superficial lesions (3092)			A
	Treatment of tumors of retina or choroid by radioactive plaque and/or diathermy and/or cryotherapy and/or laser therapy and/or photocoagulation (3093)	B	C	
	Implantation of intra vitreal drug delivery system (3094)	B	C	
	Biopsy of vitreous body or anterior chamber contents (3095)	B	B	
	Adding of air or gas in vitreous as a post-operative procedure or pneumoretinopexy (3096)	B	B	
	Anterior vitrectomy (3097)	B	D	
	Removal of silicon from globe (3098)	B	D	
	Posterior vitrectomy including anterior vitrectomy, encircling of globe and vitreous replacement (3099)	C	D	
	Lensectomy done at time of posterior vitrectomy (3100)	B	A	
16.8	Orbit:			
	Drainage of orbital abscess (3101)	B	B	
	Removal of tumour (3103)	B	C	
	Removal orbital prosthesis (3104)	B	B	
	Exenteration (3105)	C	D	
	Orbitotomy requiring bone flap (3107)	B	C	
	Eye socket reconstruction (3108)	B	C	
	Hydroxyapatite implantation in eye cavity when evisceration or enucleation was done previously (3109)	C	D	
	Second stage hydroxyapatite implantation (3110)	B	B	
16.9	Cornea:			
	Fitting of contact lenses and instructions to patient: Includes eye examination, first fitting of the contact lenses and further post-fitting visits for 1 year. Rule: Charge included in consultation – no additional procedure to be charged. (3113)			C
	Wavefront analysis (Aberometry) for customized ablation of pathological corneas prior to LASIK surgery (3114)	A	B	
	Fitting of only one contact lens and instructions to the patient: eye examination, first fitting of the contact lens and further post-fitting visits for one year included. Rule: Charge included in consultation – no additional procedure to be charged. (3115)			C
	Astigmatic correction with T cuts or wedge resection following intra ocular surgery, penetrating keratoplasty or trauma (3116)	B	C	

		Ana	P	I
	Removal of foreign body: Rule: Charge included in consultation – no additional procedure to be charged. (3117)	A		
	Curettage of cornea after removal of foreign body (3118)			A
	Tattooing. Rule: Charge as per cosmetic tariff groupng (3119)	B		A
	Excimer laser (per eye) for refractive keratectomy or Holmium laser thermo keratoplasty (LTK) (3120)			B
	Graft (Lamellar of fullthickness) (3121)	C		D
	Epikeratophakia (3122)			D
	Insertion of intra-corneal or intrascleral prosthesis for refractive surgery (3123)	B		C
	Removal of corneal stitches under microscope (maximum of 2 procedures) (3124)			A
	Keratectomy or conjunctival flap (3125)	B		B
	Cauterization of cornea (by chemical, thermal or cryotherapy methods) (3127)	A		A
	Radial keratotomy or keratoplasty for astigmatism (Rule: cosmetic unless medical reasons can be proved) (3128)	B		C
	Pterygium or conjunctival cyst or conjunctival tumor (3130)	B		A
	Paracentesis (3131)	B		A
	Lamellar keratectomy (per eye) for refractive surgery (LK, ALK, MLK) (3132)	B		C
	Pterygium or conjunctival cyst or conjunctival tumour. Conjunctival flap or graft used – stand alone procedure (3134)	A		B
	Conjunctival flap or graft (not for use with pterygium surgery) (3136)	A		B
	Removal corneal epithelium and chelating agent for band keratopathy (3138)	A		B
16.10	Ducts:			
	Probing and/or syringing, per duct (3133)	A		A
	Insertion of polythene tubes (additional): Unilateral (3135)	B		A
	Excision of lacrimal sac: Unilateral (3137)	B		B
	Dacryocystorhinostomy (Single) with or without polythene tube (3139)	B		C
	Sealing of punctum (3141)	A		A
	Sealing Punctum with plugs: Per eye (3142)	A		A
	Three-snip operation (3143)	A		A
	Repair Of Canaliculus:			
	Primary procedure (3145)	B		B
	Secondary procedure (3147)	B		C
16.11	Iris:			
	Iridectomy or iridotomy by open operation as isolated procedure (3149)	B		B
	Excision of iris tumour (3151)	B		C
	Iridectomy or iridotomy by laser or photo-coagulation as isolated procedure (maximum one procedure) (3153)	B		B
	Iridocyclectomy for tumour (3155)	C		D
	Division of anterior synechiae as isolated procedure (3157)	B		B
	Repair iris: Anterior chamber reconstruction (3158)	A		B
16.12	Lids:			
	Tarsorrhaphy (3161)	B		A
	Excision of superficial lid tumour (3163)	B		A
	Repair of skin lacerations of the lid (3165)	B		A
	Diathermy to wart on lid margin (3167)	A		A
	Electrolysis of any number of eyelashes (per eye) (Rule: Charge as per cosmetic tariff groupng) (3169)			A
	Excision of Meibomian cyst (3171)	A		B
	Epicanthal folds (3173)	B		B
	Botulinum toxin injection for blepharospasm (3174)			B
	Botulinum toxin injection in extra-ocular muscles (3175)			B
	Lid operation for facial nerve paralysis including tarsorrhaphy but excluding cost of material.(3176)	B		C
16.12.1	Entropion Or Ectropion By:			
	Cautery (3177)	A		A
	Suture (3179)	B		A
	Open operation (3181)	B		B
	Free skin, mucosal grafting or flap (3183)	B		C
16.12.2	Reconstruction Of Eyelid:			
	Staged Procedures For Partial Or Total Loss Of Eyelid			
	First stage (3185)	B		C
	Subsequent stage (3187)	B		C
	Full thickness eyelid laceration for tumour or injury: Direct repair (3189)	B		B
	Blepharoplasty: upper lid for improvement in function (3191)	B		B
	Blepharoplasty lower eyelid plus fat pad (3172)	A		B
16.13	Ptosis:			
	Repair by superior rectus, levator or frontalis muscle operation (3193)	B		C

		Ana	P	I
	Ptosis: By Lesser Procedure E.g. Sling Operation:			
	Unilateral (3195)	B	B	
	Bilateral (3197)	B	C	
16.14	Conjunctiva:			
	Repair of conjunctiva by grafting (3199)	B	B	
	Repair of lacerated conjunctiva (3200)	B	A	
16.15	General:			
17	Ear			
17.1	External Ear (pinna):			
	Major Congenital Deformity Reconstruction Of External Ear:			
	Unilateral (3267)	C	B	
	Bilateral (3269)	C	C	
	Excision of superficial pre-auricular fistula (3270)	B	A	
	Excision of complicated pre-auricular fistula (3272)	B	B	
17.2	External Ear Canal:			
	Removal of foreign body under general anaesthetic (3205)	A	A	
	Meatus Atresia:			
	Repair of stenosis of cartilaginous portion (3215)	B	C	
	Congenital (3217)	B	D	
	Removal of osteoma from meatus: Solitary (3219)	B	B	
	Removal of osteoma from meatus: Multiple (3221)	B	C	
17.3	Middle Ear:			
	Microscopic examination of tympanic membrane including microsuction (3206)		A	
	Unilateral myringotomy (3207)	B	A	
	Bilateral myringotomy (3209)	B	A	
	Unilateral myringotomy with insertion of ventilation tube (3211)	B	A	
	Bilateral myringotomy with insertion of unilateral ventilation tube (3212)	B	A	
	Bilateral myringotomy with insertion of bilateral ventilation tubes (3213)	B	B	
	Reconstruction of middle ear ossicles (ossiculoplasty) (3214)	C	C	
	Exploratory tympanotomy (3237)	B	A	
	Myringoplasty (3243)	B	B	
	Functional reconstruction of tympanic membrane (3245)	C	D	
	Stapedotomy and stapedectomy (3249)	B	D	
	Cortical mastoidectomy (3257)	C	B	
	Radical mastoidectomy (excluding minor procedures) (3259)	C	C	
	Muscle grafting to mastoid cavity without tympanoplasty (3261)	C	C	
	Autogenous bone graft to mastoid cavity (3263)	C	C	
	Tympanomastoidectomy (3264)	C	D	
	Reconstruction of posterior canal wall, following radical mastoid (3265)	C	D	
	Gentamycin instillation into the middle ear for Ménière's disease (myringotomy excluded) (3266)	B	A	
17.4	Facial Nerve:			
17.4.1	Facial Nerve Tests:			
	Percutaneous stimulation of the facial nerve (3223)	B	A	
	Electroneurography (ENOG) (3224)	B	B	
17.4.2	Facial Nerve Surgery:			
	Exploration Of Facial Nerve:			
	Exploration of tympanomastoid segment (3227)	C	D	
	Grafting of the tympanomastoid segment (including item 3227) (3228)	C	D	
	Extratemporal grafting of the facial nerve (3230)	C	D	
	Facio-accessory or facio-hypoglossal anastomosis (3232)	C	B	
17.5	Inner Ear:			
17.5.1	Audiometry: (Rule: charge Allied Health Professional Fee where applicable)			
	Short latency brainstem evoked potentials (A.E.P.) neurological examination, single decibel unilateral (2691)		A	
	Bilateral (2692)		B	
	A.E.P. Audiological examination: unilateral at a minimum of 4 decibels (2693)		A	
	Bilatera I (2694)		B	

		Ana P	I
	Audiology 40Hz response: unilateral (2695)	A	
	Bilateral (2696)	A	
	Mid- and long latency auditory evoked potentials: unilateral (2697)	A	
	Bilateral (2698)	A	
	Electro-cochleography: unilateral (2699)	A	
	Bilateral (2700)	B	
	Total fee for audiological evaluation including bilateral A.E.P. and bilateral electro-cochleography (2702)	A	B
	Otoacoustic emission performed as a screening test (3248)	A	A
	Otoacoustic emission (high risk patients only) (3250)	B	
	Pure tone audiometry (air conduction) (3273)	A	
	Pure tone audiometry (bone conduction with masking) (3274)	A	
	Impedance audiometry (tympanometry) (3275)	A	
	Impedance audiometry (stapedial reflex) - no charge for volume, compliance etc. (3276)	A	
	Speech audiometry: Inclusive fee (speech audiogram, speech reception threshold, discrimination score) (3277)	A	
	Recruitment tests: Inclusive fee (Bekezy, Fowler, etc.) (3278)	A	
17.5.2	Balance Tests: (Rule: charge Allied Health Professional Fee where applicable)		
	Minimal caloric test (excluding consultation fee) (3251)	A	
	Bithermal Halpike caloric test (excluding consultation fee) (3252)	A	
	Electro-nystagmography for spontaneous and positional nystagmus (3253)	B	
	Video nystagmoscopy (monocular) (3254)	B	
	Caloric test done with electronystagmography (3255)	B	
	Video nystagmoscopy (binocular) (3256)	B	
	Otolith repositioning manoeuvre (3258)	B	A
17.5.3	Inner Ear Surgery:		
	Labyrinthectomy via the middle ear or mastoid (3233)	C	D
	Endolymphatic sac surgery (3240)	C	D
	Fenestration and occlusion of the posterior semicircular canal (F.O.S.) for benign paroxysmal positioning vertigo (BPPV) (3244)	C	D
	Cochlear implant surgery (3246)	C	D
17.6	Microsurgery Of The Skull Base:		
17.6.1	Middle Fossa Approach (i.e Transtemporal Or Supralabyrinthine):		
	Facial nerve: Exploration of the labyrinthine segment (3229)	C	D
	Facial nerve: Grafting of labyrinthine segment (graft removal and exploration of labyrinthine segment included) (5221)	C	D
	Facial nerve surgery inside the internal auditory canal (if grafting required and harvesting of graft included) (5222)	C	D
	Vestibular neurectomy, removal of supralabyrinthine tumours, or similar procedures (5223)	C	D
	Removal of acoustic neuroma via the middle fossa approach (5224)	C	D
17.6.2	Translabyrinthine Approach:		
	Acoustic neuroma removal translabyrinthine (3239)	C	D
	Cochleo-vestibular neurectomy (5227)	C	D
	Facial nerve surgery in the internal auditory canal, translabyrinthine (if grafting and graft removal included) (5229)	C	D
17.6.3	Transotic Approach To The Cerebellopontine Angle:		
	Removal of acoustic neuroma or cyst of the internal auditory canal (5232)	C	D
17.6.4	Infratemporal Fossa Approach Type A:		
	Removal of tumour for the jugular foramen, internal carotid artery, petrous apex and large infratemporal tumours (5235)	C	D
17.6.5	Infratemporal Fossa Approach Type B:		
	Removal of tumour of the petrous apex (5238)	C	D
	Removal of tumour of the clivus (5239)	C	D
17.6.6	Infratemporal Approach Type C:		
	Removal of nasopharyngeal angiofibroma or carcinoma (5242)	C	D
	Removal of tumour from the infratemporal fossa, pterygopalatine fossa, parasellar region or nasopharynx (5243)	C	D
17.6.7	Subtotal Petrosectomy:		
	Subtotal petrosectomy for removal of temporal bone tumour (5246)	C	D
	Subtotal petrosectomy for CSF leak and/or for total obliteration of the mastoid cavity (5247)	C	D
17.6.8	Petrosectomy And Radical Dissection Of Petromandibular Fossa:		
	Partial mastoido-tympanectomy for malignancy of the deep lobe of the parotid gland (5250)	C	D
	Total mastoido-tympanectomy for more extensive malignancy of the deep lobe of the parotid gland (5251)	C	D
	Extended petrosectomy for extensive malignancy of the deep lobe of the parotid gland (5252)	C	D
18	Physical Treatment:		
	Domiciliary or nursing home treatment (only applicable where a patient is physically incapable of attending the rooms, and the equipment has to be transported to the patient) (not applicable to UPFS – not to be charged) (3279)	A	
	Consultation units for specialists in physical medicine when treatment is given (per treatment) (not applicable to UPFS – not to be charged) (3280)	A	

	Ana	P	I
Ultrasonic therapy (3281)			A
Shortwave diathermy (3282)			A
Sensory nerve conduction studies (3284)			B
Motor nerve conduction studies (3285)			B
Spinal joint and ligament injection (3287)			A
Epidural injection (3288)			A
Multiple injections - First joint (3289)			A
Additional joint (3290)			A
Tendon or ligament injection (3291)			A
Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection (3292)			A
Aspiration or injection of bursa or ganglion (3293)			A
Paracervical nerve block (3294)			A
Paravertebral root block – unilateral (3295)			A
Paravertebral root block – bilateral (3296)			A
Manipulation of spine (3297)			A
Spinal traction (3298)			A
Manipulation of large joints under general anaesthesia: Hip (3299)	A		A
Muscle fatigue studies (3301)			A
Strength duration curve per session (3302)			A
Electromyography (3303)			B
All other physical treatments carried out: Complete physical treatment: Specify treatment (Rule: not applicable to UPFS– see general rule regarding treatment tariff) (3304)			A

(d) by the substitution for item 19 of Schedule 2.2 of the following Schedule:

SCHEDULE 2.2.1: RADIOLOGY CODE BOOK

	Ana	P	I
X-ray skeletal survey under five years (00110)			B
X-ray skeletal survey over five years (00115)			B
X-ray sinogram any region (00120)			B
X-ray with mobile unit in other facility (00130)			A
X-ray control view in theatre any region (00135)			A
X-ray fluoroscopy any region (00140)			A
X-ray fluoroscopy guidance for biopsy, any region (00145)			B
X-ray C-Arm (equipment fee only, not procedure) per half hour (00150)			A
X-ray C-arm fluoroscopy in theatre per half hour (procedure only) (00155)			A
X-ray fixed theatre installation (equipment fee only) (00160)			A
X-ray examination contrast material (00190)			Vary
Ultrasound with mobile unit in other facility (00210)			A
Ultrasound intra-operative study (00220)	A		B
Ultrasound guidance (00230)			C
Ultrasound guidance for tissue ablation (00240)			C
Ultrasound limited Doppler study any region (00250)			B
CT planning study for radiotherapy (00310)			D
CT guidance (separate procedure) (00320)			C
CT guidance, with diagnostic procedure (00330)			C
CT guidance and monitoring for tissue ablation (00340)			D
CT examination contrast material (00390)			Vary
MR study of the whole body for metastases screening (00410)	B		E
MR Spectroscopy any region (00420)	B		D
MR guidance for needle replacement (00430)	B		D
MR low field strength imaging of peripheral joint any region (00440)	B		B
MR planning study for radiotherapy or surgical procedure (00450)			D
MR planning study for radiotherapy or surgical procedure, with contrast (00455)			D
Analogue monoplane screening table (00510)			D
Analogue monoplane table with DSA attachment (00520)			D
Dedicated angiography suite: Analogue monoplane unit. Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment (00530)			D
Digital monoplane screening table (00540)			E
Dedicated angiography suite: Digital monoplane unit. Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment (00550)			E
Dedicated angiography suite: Digital bi-plane unit. Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment (00560)			E
Angiography and interventional examination contrast material (00590)			Vary
Skull and Brain			
X-ray of the skull (10100)			A
X-ray tomography of the skull (10110)			B
X-ray shuntogram for VP shunt (10120)			C
Ultrasound of the brain – Neonatal (10200)	A		B
Ultrasound of the brain including Doppler (10210)			C
Ultrasound of the intracranial vasculature, including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler (10220)			C
CT Brain uncontrasted (10300)	B		D
CT Brain with contrast only (10310)	B		D
CT Brain pre and post contrast (10320)	B		D
CT brain pre and post contrast for perfusion studies (10325)	B		D
CT angiography of the brain (10330)	B		E
CT of the brain pre and post contrast with angiography (10335)	B		E
CT brain for cranio-stenosis including 3D (10340)	B		D
CT Brain stereotactic localization (10350)	B		C
CT base of skull coronal high resolution study for CSF leak (10360)	B		D
MR of the brain, limited study (10400)	B		D
MR of the brain uncontrasted (10410)	B		E
MR of the brain with contrast (10420)	B		E
MR of the brain pre and post contrast (10430)	B		E
MR of the brain pre and post contrast, for perfusion studies (10440)	B		E
MR of the brain plus angiography (10450)	B		E
MR of the brain pre and post contrast plus angiography (10460)	B		E
MR angiography of the brain uncontrasted (10470)	B		E
MR angiography of the brain contrasted (10480)	B		E
MR of the brain, with diffusion studies (10485)	B		E
MR of the brain, pre and post contrast, with diffusion studies, (10490)	B		E
MR study of the brain plus angiography plus diffusion, uncontrasted (10492)	B		E
MR of the brain pre and post contrast plus angiography and diffusion (10495)	B		E
Arteriography of intracranial vessels: 1 - 2 vessels (10500)	B		D
Arteriography of intracranial vessels: 3 - 4 vessels (10510)	B		E
Arteriography of extra-cranial (non-cervical) vessels (10520)	B		D
Arteriography of intracranial and extra-cranial (non-cervical) vessels (10530)	B		E
Arteriography of intracranial vessels (4) plus 3 D rotational angiography (10540)	B		E
Arteriography of intracranial vessels (1) plus 3D rotational angiography (10550)	B		D
Venography of dural sinuse (10560)	B		D

	Ana	P	I
Facial bones and nasal bones			
X-ray of the facial bones (11100)			A
X-ray tomography of the facial bones (11110)			B
X-ray of the nasal bones (11120)			A
CT of the facial bones (11300)	B		D
CT of the facial bones with 3D reconstructions (11310)	B		D
CT of the facial bones/soft tissue, pre and post contrast (11320)	B		D
MR of the facial soft tissue (11400)	B		E
MR of the facial soft tissue pre and post contrast (11410)	B		E
MR of the facial soft tissue plus angiography, with contrast (11420)	B		E
MR angiography of the facial soft tissue (11430)	B		E
Orbits, lacrimal glands and tear ducts			
X-ray orbits less than three views (12100)			A
X-ray of the orbits, three or more views, including foramina (12110)			B
X-ray of the orbits for foreign body (12120)			A
X-ray tomography of the orbits (12130)			B
X-ray dacrocystography (12140)	B		A
Ultrasound of the orbit/eye (12200)			B
Ultrasound of the orbit/eye including Doppler (12210)			C
CT of the orbits single plane (12300)	B		C
CT of the orbits, more than one plane (12310)	B		D
CT of the orbits pre and post contrast single plane (12320)	B		D
CT of the orbits pre and post contrast multiple planes (12330)	B		D
MR of the orbits (12400)	B		E
MR of the orbitae, pre and post contrast (12410)	B		E
Paranasal sinuses			
X-ray of the paranasal sinuses, single view (13100)			A
X-ray of the paranasal sinuses, two or more views (13110)			A
X-ray tomography of the paranasal sinuses (13120)			B
X-ray of the naso-pharyngeal soft tissue (13130)			A
CT of the paranasal sinuses single plane, limited study (13300)	B		B
CT of the paranasal sinuses, two planes, limited study (13310)	B		C
CT of the paranasal sinuses, any plane, complete study (13320)	B		C
CT of the paranasal sinuses, more than one plane, complete study (13330)	B		D
CT of the paranasal sinuses, any plane, complete study: pre and post contrast (13340)	B		D
CT of the paranasal sinuses, more than one plane, complete study; pre and post contrast (13350)	B		D
MR of the paranasal sinuses (13400)	B		E
MR of the paranasal sinuses, pre and post contrast (13410)	B		E
Mandible, teeth and maxilla			
X-ray of the mandible (14100)			A
X-ray orthopantomogram of the jaws and teeth (14110)			A
X-ray maxillofacial cephalometry (14120)	A		A
X-ray of the teeth single quadrant (14130)			A
X-ray of the teeth more than one quadrat (14140)			A
X-ray of the teeth full mouth (14150)			A
X-ray tomography of the teeth per side (14160)			A
CT of the mandible (14300)			D
CT of the mandible, pre and post contrast (14310)			D
CT mandible with 3D reconstructions (14320)			D
CT for dental implants in the mandible (14330)			D
CT for dental implants in the maxilla (14340)			D
MR of the mandible/maxilla (14400)	B		E
MR of the mandible/maxilla, pre and post contrast (14410)	B		E
TM Joints			
X-ray temporo-mandibular joint, left (15100)			A
X-ray temporo-mandibular joint, right (15110)			A
X-ray tomography temporo-mandibular joint, left (15120)			A
X-ray tomography temporo-mandibular joint, right (15130)			A
X-ray arthrography of the temporo-mandibular joint, left (15140)	A		A
X-ray arthrography of the temporo-mandibular joint, right (15150)	A		A
Ultrasound temporo-mandibular joints, one or both sides (15200)	A		B
CT of the temporo-mandibular joints (15300)	B		D
CT of the temporo-mandibular joints plus 3D reconstructions (15310)	B		D
CT arthrogram of the temporo-mandibular joints (15320)	B		D
MR of the temporo-mandibular joints (15400)	B		E
MR of the temporo-mandibular joints, pre and post contrast (15410)	B		E
MR arthrogram of the temporo-mandibular joints (15420)	B		E
Mastoids and internal auditory canal			
X-ray of the mastoids, unilateral (16100)			A
X-ray of the mastoids, bilateral (16110)			B
X-ray tomography of the petro-temporal bone, unilateral (16120)			A
X-ray tomography of the petro-temporal bone, bilateral (16130)			A
X-ray internal auditory canal, bilateral (16140)			B
X-ray tomography of the internal auditory canal, bilateral (16150)			B
CT of the mastoids (16300)	B		B
CT of the internal auditory canal (16310)	B		D
CT of the internal auditory canal, pre and post contrast (16320)	B		D
CT of the ear structures, limited study (16330)	B		B

	Ana	P	I
CT of the middle and inner ear structures, high definition including all reconstructions in various planes (16340)	B		D
MR of the internal auditory canals, limited study (16400)	B		D
MR of the internal auditory canals, pre and post contrast, limited study (16410)	B		E
MR of the internal auditory canals, pre and post contrast, complete study (16420)	B		E
MR of the ear structures (16430)	B		E
MR of the ear structures, pre and post contrast (16440)	B		E
Sella turcica			
X-ray of the sella turcica (17100)			A
X-ray tomography of the sella turcica (17110)			B
CT of the sella turcica/hypophysis (17300)	B		C
CT of the sella turcica/hypophysis, pre and post contrast (17310)	B		D
MR of the hypophysis (17400)	B		D
MR of the hypophysis, pre and post contrast (17410)	B		E
Salivary glands and floor of the mouth			
X-ray of the salivary glands and ducts for calculus (18100)			A
X-ray of the salivary glands and ducts for calculus (18110)			A
X-ray sialography, per gland (18120)			A
Ultrasound of the salivary glands/floor of the mouth (18200)			B
CT of the salivary glands, uncontrasted (18300)	B		C
CT of the salivary glands/floor of the mouth, pre and post contrast (18310)	B		D
CT sialography (18320)	B		D
MR of the salivary glands/floor of the mouth (18400)	B		E
MR of the salivary glands/floor of the mouth, pre and post contrast (18410)	B		E
Neck			
X-ray of soft tissue of the neck (20100)			A
X-ray of the larynx including tomography (20110)			A
X-ray laryngography (20120)			A
X-ray evaluation of pharyngeal movement and speech by screening and / or cine with or without video recording (20130)			C
Ultrasound of the thyroid (20200)			B
Ultrasound of soft tissue of the neck (20210)			B
Ultrasound of the carotid arteries, bilateral including B mode, pulsed and colour Doppler (20220)	B		B
Ultrasound of the entire extracranial vascular tree including carotids, vertebral and subclavian vessels with B mode, pulse and colour Doppler (20230)	B		D
Ultrasound study of the venous system of the neck including pulse and colour Doppler (20240)	B		B
CT of the soft tissues of the neck (20300)	B		C
CT of the soft tissues of the neck, with contrast (20310)	B		D
CT of the soft tissues of the neck, pre and post contrast (20320)	B		D
CT angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck (20330)	B		E
CT angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck and intracranial vessels of the brain (20340)	B		E
CT angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck and intracranial vessels of the brain plus a pre and post contrast study of the brain (20350)	B		E
MR of the soft tissue of the neck (20400)	B		E
MR of the soft tissue of the neck, pre and post contrast (20410)	B		E
MR of the soft tissue of the neck and uncontrasted angiography (20420)	B		E
MR angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck, without contrast (20430)	B		E
MR angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck, with contrast (20440)	B		E
MR angiography of the extra and intracranial vessels with contrast (20450)	B		E
MR angiography of the intra and extra cranial vessels plus brain, without contrast (20460)	B		E
MR angiography of the intra and extra cranial vessels plus brain, with contrast (20470)	B		E
Arteriography of cervical vessels: carotid 1 - 2 vessels (20500)	B		D
Arteriography of cervical vessels: vertebral 1 - 2 vessels (20510)	B		D
Arteriography of cervical vessels: carotid and vertebral (20520)	B		E
Arteriography of aortic arch and cervical vessels (20530)	B		E
Arteriography of aortic arch, cervical and intracranial vessels (20540)	B		E
Venography of jugular and vertebral veins (20550)	B		D
Thorax			
Chest wall, pleura, lungs and mediastinum			
X-ray of the chest, single view (30100)			A
X-ray of the chest two views, PA and lateral (30110)			B
X-ray of the chest complete with additional views (30120)			B
X-ray of the chest complete including fluoroscopy (30130)			B
X-ray tomography of the chest (30140)			B
X-ray of the ribs (30150)			A
X-ray of the chest and ribs (30155)			B
X-ray of the thoracic inlet (30160)			A
X-ray of the sterno-clavicular joints (30170)			A
X-ray tomography of the sterno-clavicular joint (30175)			B
X-ray of the sternum (30180)			A
X-ray tomography of the sternum (30185)			B
Ultrasound of the chest wall, any region (30200)			B
Ultrasound of the pleural space (30210)			B
Ultrasound of the mediastinal structures (30220)			B
CT of the chest, limited study (30300)	B		B

	Ana	P	I
CT of the chest uncontrasted (30310)	B		D
CT of the chest contrasted (30320)	B		D
CT of the chest, pre and post contrast (30330)	B		D
CT of the chest, limited high resolution study (30340)	B		B
CT of the chest, complete high resolution study (30350)	B		D
CT of the chest, complete high resolution study with additional prone and expiratory studies (30355)	B		D
CT of the chest for pulmonary embolism (30360)	B		E
CT of the chest for pulmonary embolism with CT venography of abdomen, pelvis and lower limbs (30370)	B		E
MR of the chest (30400)	B		E
MR of the chest with uncontrasted angiography (30410)	B		E
MR of the chest, pre and post contrast (30420)	B		E
Oesophagus			
X-ray barium swallow (31100)	A		B
X-ray 3 phase dynamic contrasted swallow (31105)	B		C
X-ray barium swallow, double contrast (31110)	B		C
X-ray barium swallow with cinematography (31120)	B		C
Aorta and large vessels			
Ultrasound intravascular arterial or venous assessment for intervention, once per complete procedure (32200)	B		B
Ultrasound intravascular (IVUS) first vessel (32210)	B		B
Ultrasound intravascular (IVUS) subsequent vessels (32220)	B		B
CT angiography of the aorta and branches (32300)	B		E
CT angiography of the thoracic and abdominal aorta and branches (32305)	B		E
CT angiography of the pulmonary vasculature (32310)	B		E
MR angiography of the aorta and branches (32400)	B		E
MR angiography of the pulmonary vasculature (32410)	B		E
Arteriography of thoracic aorta (32500)	B		D
Arteriography of bronchial intercostal vessels alone (32510)	B		D
Arteriography of thoracic aorta, bronchial and intercostal vessels (32520)	B		E
Arteriography of pulmonary vessels (32530)	B		E
Arteriography of heart chambers, coronary arteries (32540)	B		D
Venography of thoracic vena cava (32550)	A		D
Venography of vena cava, azygos system (32560)	A		E
Venography patency of A-port or other central line (32570)	A		C
Heart			
Ultrasound study of the heart for foetal or paediatric cases including Doppler (33205)	B		C
Ultrasound study of the heart, including Doppler (33200)			B
Ultrasound study of the heart trans-oesophageal (33210)			B
Ultrasound intravascular imaging to guide placement of intracoronary stent once per vessel (33220)	B		B
CT anatomical/functional study of the heart (33300)	B		D
CT angiography of heart vessels (33310)	B		E
MR of the heart, anatomical study (33400)	B		E
MR of the heart, anatomical and functional study (33410)	B		E
MR of the heart, pre and post contrast (33420)	B		E
MR angiography of the heart vessels (33430)	B		E
MR of the heart, anatomical, functional and coronary angiography (33440)	B		E
Mamma			
X-ray mammography including ultrasound (34100)			B
X-Ray mammography unilateral, including ultrasound (34101)			B
X-ray mammography galactography (34105)			C
X-ray mammography study for localization (34110)			B
X-ray stereotactic mammography – localization (34120)			C
X-ray stereotactic mammography – biopsy (34130)	B		B
X-ray of biopsy specimen of the mamma (34140)			A
X-ray Mammotome hand held biopsy apparatus (34150)			C
Ultrasound study of the breast (34200)			B
Ultrasound guided aspiration FNA/localisation of the breast (34205)	B		B
Computer assisted diagnosis for mammography (34300)			A
MR study of the breast (34400)	B		E
MR study of the breast pre and post contrast (34410)	B		E
Abdomen and Pelvis			
Abdomen/stomach/bowel			
X-ray of the abdomen (40100)			A
X-ray of the abdomen supine and erect, or decubitus (40105)			B
X-ray of the abdomen multiple views including chest (40110)			C
X-ray tomography of the abdomen (40120)			B
X-ray barium meal single contrast (40140)			B
X-ray barium meal double contrast (40143)			C
X-ray barium meal double contrast with follow through (40147)			C
X-ray small bowel enteroclysis (meal) (40150)			B
X-ray small bowel meal follow through single contrast (40153)			C
X-ray small bowel meal with pneumocolon (40157)			D

	Ana	P	I
X-ray large bowel enema single contrast (40160)			B
X-ray large bowel enema double contrast (40165)			C
X-ray guided gastro oesophageal intubation (40170)			A
X-ray guided duodenal intubation (40175)			A
X-ray defaecogram (40180)			B
X-ray guided reduction of intussusception (40190)			B
Ultrasound study of the abdominal wall (40200)			B
Ultrasound study of the whole abdomen including the pelvis (40210)			B
CT study of the abdomen (40300)	B		D
CT study of the abdomen with contrast (40310)	B		D
CT study of the abdomen pre and post contrast (40313)	B		D
CT of the pelvis (40320)	B		D
CT of the pelvis with contrast (40323)	B		D
CT of the pelvis pre and post contrast (40327)	B		D
CT of the abdomen and pelvis (40330)	B		D
CT of the abdomen and pelvis with contrast (40333)	B		D
CT of the abdomen and pelvis pre and post contrast (40337)	B		D
CT triphasic study of the liver, abdomen and pelvis pre and post contrast (40340)	B		D
CT of the chest, abdomen and pelvis without contrast (40345)	B		D
CT of the chest, abdomen and pelvis with contrast (40350)	B		D
CT of the chest triphasic of the liver, abdomen and pelvis with contrast (40355)	B		E
CT of the base of skull to symphysis pubis with contrast (40360)	B		E
CT colonoscopy (40365)	B		D
MR of the abdomen (40400)	B		E
MR of the abdomen pre and post contrast (40410)	B		E
MR of the pelvis, soft tissue (40420)	B		E
MR of the pelvis, soft tissue, pre and post contrast (40430)	B		E
Liver, spleen, gall bladder and pancreas			
X-ray ERCP including screening (41100)	B		B
X-ray cholangiography intra-operative (41110))	B		B
X-ray T-tube cholangiography post operative (41120)	B		B
X-ray transhepatic percutaneous cholangiography (41130)	B		B
Ultrasound study of the upper abdomen (41200)			B
Ultrasound doppler of the hepatic and splenic veins and inferior vena cava in assessment of portal venous hypertension or thrombosis (41210)	B		C
CT of the abdomen triphasic study – liver (41300)	B		D
MR study of the liver/pancreas (41400)	B		E
MR study of the liver/pancreas pre and post contrast (41410)	B		E
MRCP (41420)	B		D
MR study of the abdomen with MRCP (41430)	B		E
MR study of the abdomen pre and post contrast with MRCP (41440)	B		E
Renal tract			
X-ray tomography of the renal tract (42100)			B
X-ray excretory urogram including tomography (42110)			B
X-ray excretory urogram including tomography with micturating study (42115)			B
X-ray cystography (42120)			B
X-ray urethrography (42130)			B
X-ray micturating cysto-urethrography (42140)			B
X-ray retrograde/prograde pyelography (42150)	A		B
X-ray prograde pyelogram – percutaneous (42160)	A		D
Ultrasound study of the renal tract including bladder (42200)			B
Ultrasound doppler for resistive index in vessels of transplanted kidney (42205)			B
Ultrasound study of the renal arteries including Doppler (42210)			C
CT of the renal tract for a stone (42300)	B		D
MR of the renal tract for obstruction (42400)	B		D
MR of the kidneys without contrast (42410)	B		E
MR of the kidneys pre and post contrast (42420)	B		E
Reproductive system			
X-ray pelvimetry single (43100)			B
X-ray pelvimetry multiple views (43110)			B
X-ray hystero-salpingography (43120)	A		A
X-ray hystero-salpingography with introduction of contrast (43130)	A		C
Ultrasound study of the pelvis transabdominal (43200)			B
Ultrasound study of the female pelvis transvaginal (43205)			B
Ultrasound study of the prostate transrectal (43210)	B		B
Ultrasound transrectal prostate volume for brachytherapy (43215)	B		B
Ultrasound study of the testes (43220)			B
Ultrasound study for male impotence including doppler and injection of vaso constrictor (43225)	A		C
Ultrasound guided transvaginal aspiration for ova (43230)	B		B
Ultrasound guided amniocentesis (43240)	B		B
Ultrasound study of the pregnant uterus, first trimester (43250)			B
Ultrasound study of the pregnant uterus, second trimester (43260)			B
Ultrasound study of the pregnant uterus, third trimester, first visit (43270)			B
Ultrasound study of the pregnant uterus, third trimester, follow-up visit (43273)			B
Ultrasound study of the pregnant uterus, multiple gestation, second or third trimester, first visit (43277)			C

	Ana	P	I
Ultrasound doppler of the umbilical cord for resistive index (43280)			B
CT pelvimetry – Topogram (43300)			B
MR study of pelvic reproductive organs - limited study (43400)	B		D
MR study for pelvimetry (43405)	B		D
MR study of pelvic reproductive organs - complete – uncontrasted (43410)	B		C
MR study of pelvic reproductive organs - complete – pre and post contrast (43420)	B		E
Aorta and vessels			
Ultrasound study of abdominal aorta and branches including Doppler (44200)			C
Ultrasound study of the IVC and pelvic veins including Doppler (44205)			C
CT angiography of abdominal aorta and branches (44300)	B		E
CT angiography of the abdominal aorta and branches and pre and post contrast study of the upper abdomen (44305)	B		E
CT angiography of the pelvis (44310)	B		E
CT angiography of the abdominal aorta and pelvis (44320)	B		E
CT angiography of the abdominal aorta and pelvis and pre and post contrast study of the upper abdomen and pelvis (44325)	B		E
CT portogram (44330)	B		E
MR angiography of abdominal aorta and branches (44400)	B		E
Arteriography of abdominal aorta alone (44500)	B		D
Arteriography of aorta plus coeliac, mesenteric branches (44503)	B		E
Arteriography of aorta plus renal, adrenal branches (44505)	B		E
Arteriography of aorta plus renal, non-visceral branches (44507)	B		E
Arteriography of coeliac, mesenteric vessels alone (44510)	B		E
Arteriography of renal, adrenal vessels alone (44515)	B		D
Arteriography of non-visceral abdominal vessels alone (44517)	B		E
Arteriography of internal and external iliac vessels alone (44520)	B		E
Venography of internal and external iliac veins alone (44525)	B		E
Corpora cavernosography (44530)	B		D
Vasography, vesciculography (44535)	B		D
Venography of inferior vena cava (44540)	B		D
Venography of hepatic veins alone (44543)	B		E
Venography of inferior vena cava and hepatic veins (44545)	B		E
Venography of lumbar azygos system alone (44550)	B		D
Venography of inferior vena cava and lumbar azygos veins (44555)	B		E
Venography of renal, adrenal veins alone (44560)	B		D
Venography of inferior vena cava and renal/adrenal veins (44565)	B		E
Venography of spermatic, ovarian veins alone (44570)	B		D
Venography of inferior vena cava, renal, spermatic, ovarian veins (44573)	B		E
Venography indirect splenoportogram (44580)	B		D
Venography direct splenoportogram (44583)	B		D
Venography transhepatic portogram (44587)	B		D
Spine, Pelvis and Hips			
General			
X-ray of the spine scoliosis view AP only (50100)			B
X-ray of the spine scoliosis view AP and lateral (50105)			C
X-ray of the spine scoliosis view AP and lateral including stress views (50110)			C
X-ray bone densitometry (50120)			C
X-ray guided lumbar puncture (50130)	A		B
X-ray guided cisternal puncture cisternogram (50140)	A		D
CT quantitative bone mineral density (50300)	B		B
Arteriogram of the spinal column and cord, all vessels (50500)	B		E
Venography of the spinal, paraspinal veins (50510)	A		E
Cervical			
X-ray of the cervical spine, stress views only (51100)			A
X-ray of the cervical spine, one or two views (51110)			A
X-ray of the cervical spine, more than two views (51120)			B
X-ray of the cervical spine, more than two views including stress views (51130)			B
X-ray Tomography cervical spine (51140)			B
X-ray myelography of the cervical spine (51160)	B		B
X-ray discography cervical spine per level (51170)	A		B
CT of the cervical spine limited study (51300)	B		C
CT of the cervical spine – regional study (51310)	B		C
CT of the cervical spine – complete study (51320)	B		D
CT of the cervical spine pre and post contrast (51330)	B		D
CT myelography of the cervical spine (51340)	B		D
CT myelography of the cervical spine following myelogram (51350)	B		D
MR of the cervical spine, limited study (51400)	B		D
MR of the cervical spine and cranio-cervical junction (51410)	B		E
MR of the cervical spine and cranio-cervical junction pre and post contrast (51420)	B		E
Thoracic			
X-ray of the thoracic spine, one or two views (52100)			A
X-ray of the thoracic spine, more than two views (52110)			B
X-ray tomography thoracic spine (52120)			B
X-ray of the thoracic spine, more than two views including stress views (52140)			B
X-ray myelography of the thoracic spine (52150)	B		B

	Ana P I	
CT of the thoracic spine limited study (52300)	B	C
CT of the thoracic spine – regional study (52305)	B	C
CT of the thoracic spine complete study (52310)	B	D
CT of the thoracic spine pre and post contrast (52320)	B	E
CT myelography of the thoracic spine (52330)	B	D
CT myelography of the thoracic spine following myelogram (52340)	B	D
MR of the thoracic spine, limited study (52400)	B	D
MR of the thoracic spine (52410)	B	E
MR of the thoracic spine pre and post contrast (52420)	B	E
Lumbar		
X-ray of the lumbar spine – stress study only (53100)		A
X-ray of the lumbar spine, one or two views (53110)		A
X-ray of the lumbar spine, more than two views (53120)		B
X-ray of the lumbar spine, more than two views including stress views (53130)		B
X-ray tomography lumbar spine (53140)		B
X-ray myelography of the lumbar spine (53160)	B	B
X-ray discography lumbar spine per level (53170)	B	B
CT of the lumbar spine limited study (53300)	B	C
CT of the lumbar spine – regional study (53310)	B	C
CT of the lumbar spine complete study (53320)	B	D
CT of the lumbar spine pre and post contrast (53330)	B	D
CT myelography of the lumbar spine (53340)	B	D
CT myelography of the lumbar spine following myelogram (53350)	B	D
MR of the lumbar spine, limited study (53400)	B	D
MR of the lumbar spine (53410)	B	E
MR of the lumbar spine pre and post contrast (53420)	B	E
Sacrum		
X-ray of the sacrum and coccyx (54100)		A
X-ray of the sacro-iliac joints (54110)		B
X-ray tomography – sacrum and/or coccyx (54120)		B
CT of the sacrum – limited study (54300)	B	B
CT of the sacrum – complete study – uncontrasted (54310)	B	D
CT of the sacrum with contrast (54320)	B	D
CT of the sacrum pre and post contrast (54330)	B	D
MR of the sacrum (54400)	B	E
MR of the sacrum pre and post contrast (54410)	B	E
Pelvis		
X-ray of the pelvis (55100)		A
X-ray tomography – pelvis (55110)		B
CT of the bony pelvis limited (55300)	B	C
CT of the bony pelvis complete uncontrasted (55310)	B	D
CT of the bony pelvis complete 3D recon (55320)	B	D
CT of the bony pelvis with contrast (55330)	B	D
CT of the bony pelvis – pre and post contrast (55340)	B	D
MR of the bony pelvis (55400)	B	E
MR of the bony pelvis pre and post contrast (55410)	B	E
Hips		
X-ray of the left hip (56100)		A
X-ray of the right hip (56110)		A
X-ray pelvis and hips (56120)		B
X-ray tomography – hip (56130)		B
X-ray of the hip/s – stress study (56140)		B
X-ray arthrography of the hip joint including introduction contrast (56150)		C
X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into hip joint only (56160)		B
Ultrasound of the hip joints (56200)		B
CT of hip – limited (56300)	B	C
CT of hip – complete (56310)	B	D
CT of hip – complete with 3D recon (56320)	B	D
CT of hip with contrast (56330)	B	D
CT of hip pre and post contrast (56340)	B	D
MR of the hip joint/s, limited study (56400)	B	D
MR of the hip joint/s (56410)	B	E
MR of the hip joint/s, pre and post contrast (56420)	B	E
Upper limbs		
General		
X-ray upper limbs – any region – stress studies only (60100)		A
X-ray upper limbs – any region – tomography (60110)		B
Ultrasound upper limb – soft tissue – any region (60200)		B
Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the left arm including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler (60210)		B
Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the right arm including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler (60220)		B
Ultrasound peripheral venous system upper limbs including pulse and colour Doppler for deep vein thrombosis (60230)		B
Ultrasound peripheral venous system upper limbs including pulse and colour Doppler (60240)		C

	Ana	P	I
CT of the upper limbs limited study (60300)	B		C
CT angiography of the upper limb (60310)	B		E
MR of the upper limbs limited study, any region (60400)	B		D
MR angiography of the upper limb (60410)	B		E
Arteriogram of subclavian, upper limb arteries alone, unilateral (60500)	B		D
Arteriogram of subclavian, upper limb arteries alone, bilateral (60510)	B		E
Arteriogram of aortic arch, subclavian, upper limb, unilateral (60520)	B		D
Arteriogram of aortic arch, subclavian, upper limb, bilateral (60530)	B		E
Venography, antegrade of upper limb veins, unilateral (60540)	B		B
Venography, antegrade of upper limb veins, bilateral (60550)	B		D
Venography, retrograde of upper limb veins, unilateral (60560)	B		B
Venography, retrograde of upper limb veins, bilateral (60570)	B		E
Venography, shuntogram, dialysis access shunt (60580)	B		D
Shoulder			
X-ray of the left clavicle (61100)			A
X-ray of the right clavicle (61105)			A
X-ray of the left scapula (61110)			A
X-ray of the right scapula (61115)			A
X-ray of the left acromio-clavicular joint (61120)			A
X-ray of the right acromio-clavicular joint (61125)			A
X-ray of acromio-clavicular joints plus stress studies bilateral (61128)			B
X-ray of the left shoulder (61230))			A
X-ray of the right shoulder (61135)			A
X-ray of the left shoulder plus subacromial impingement views (61140)			B
X-ray of the right shoulder plus subacromial impingement views (61145)			B
X-ray of the left subacromial impingement views only (61150)			B
X-ray of the right subacromial impingement views only (61155)			B
X-ray arthrography shoulder joint including introduction of contrast (61160)			C
X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into shoulder joint only (61170)			B
Ultrasound of the left shoulder joint (61200)			B
Ultrasound of the right shoulder joint (61210)			B
CT of the left shoulder joint – uncontrasted (61300)	B		D
CT of the right shoulder joint – uncontrasted (61305)	B		D
CT of the left shoulder – complete with 3D recon (61310)	B		D
CT of the right shoulder – complete with 3D recon (61315)	B		D
CT of the left shoulder joint - pre and post contrast (61320)	B		D
CT of the right shoulder joint - pre and post contrast (61325)	B		D
MR of the left shoulder (61400)	B		E
MR of the right shoulder (61405)	B		E
MR of the left shoulder pre and post contrast (61410)	B		E
MR of the right shoulder pre and post contrast (61415)	B		E
Humerus			
X-ray of the left humerus (62100)			A
X-ray of the right humerus (62105)			A
CT of the left upper arm (62300)	B		D
CT of the right upper arm (62305)	B		D
CT of the left upper arm contrasted (62310)	B		D
CT of the right upper arm contrasted (62315)	B		D
CT of the left upper arm pre and post contrast (62320)	B		D
CT of the right upper arm pre and post contrast (62325)	B		D
MR of the left upper arm (62400)	B		E
MR of the right upper arm (62405)	B		E
MR of the left upper arm pre and post contrast (62410)	B		E
MR of the right upper arm pre and post contrast (62415)	B		E
Elbow			
X-ray of the left elbow (63100)			A
X-ray of the right elbow (63105)			A
X-ray of the left elbow with stress (63110)			B
X-ray of the right elbow with stress (63115)			B
X-ray arthrography elbow joint including introduction of contrast (63120)			C
X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into elbow joint only (63130)			B
Ultrasound of the left elbow joint (63200)			B
Ultrasound of the right elbow joint (63205)			B
CT of the left elbow (63300)	B		D
CT of the right elbow (63305)	B		D
CT of the left elbow – complete with 3D recon (63310)	B		D
CT of the right elbow – complete with 3D recon (63315)	B		D
CT of the left elbow contrasted (63320)	B		D
CT of the right elbow contrasted (63325)	B		D
CT of the left elbow pre and post contrast (63330)	B		D
CT of the right elbow pre and post contrast (63335)	B		D
MR of the left elbow (63400)	B		E
MR of the right elbow (63405)	B		E
MR of the left elbow pre and post contrast (63410)	B		E
MR of the right elbow pre and post contrast (63415)	B		E

	Ana	P	I
Forearm			
X-ray of the left forearm (64100)			A
X-ray of the right forearm (64105)			A
X-ray peripheral bone densitometry (64110)			A
CT of the left forearm (64300)	B		D
CT of the right forearm (64305)	B		D
CT of the left forearm contrasted (64310)	B		D
CT of the right forearm contrasted (64315)	B		D
CT of the left forearm pre and post contrast (64320)	B		D
CT of the right forearm pre and post contrast (64325)	B		D
MR of the left forearm (64400)	B		E
MR of the right forearm (64405)	B		E
MR of the left forearm pre and post contrast (64410)	B		E
MR of the right forearm pre and post contrast (64415)	B		E
Hand and Wrist			
X-ray of the left hand (65100)			A
X-ray of the right hand (65105)			A
X-ray of the left hand – bone age (65110)			A
X-ray of a finger (65120)			A
X-ray of the left wrist (65130)			A
X-ray of the right wrist (65135)			A
X-ray of the left scaphoid (65140)			A
X-ray of the right scaphoid (65145)			A
X-ray of the left wrist, scaphoid and stress views (65150)			B
X-ray of the right wrist, scaphoid and stress views (65155)			B
X-ray arthrography wrist joint including introduction of contrast (65160)			C
X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into wrist joint only (65170)			B
Ultrasound of the left wrist (65200)			B
Ultrasound of the right wrist (65210)			B
CT of the left wrist and hand (65300)	B		D
CT of the right wrist and hand (65305)	B		D
CT of the left wrist and hand - complete with 3D recon (65310)	B		D
CT of the right wrist and hand - complete with 3D recon (65315)	B		D
CT of the left wrist and hand contrasted (65320)	B		D
CT of the right wrist and hand contrasted (65325)	B		D
CT of the left wrist and hand pre and post contrast (65330)	B		D
CT of the right wrist and hand pre and post contrast (65335)	B		D
MR of the left wrist and hand (65400)	B		E
MR of the right wrist and hand (65405)	B		E
MR of the left wrist and hand pre and post contrast (65410)	B		E
MR of the right wrist and hand pre and post contrast (65415)	B		E
Lower Limbs			
General			
X-ray lower limbs - any region- stress studies only (70100)			B
X-ray lower limbs - any region-tomography (70110)			B
X-ray of the lower limbs full length study (70120)			B
Ultrasound lower limb – soft tissue - any region (70200)			B
Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the left leg including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler (70210)			B
Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the right leg including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler (70220)			B
Ultrasound peripheral venous system lower limbs including pulse and colour doppler for deep vein thrombosis (70230)			C
Ultrasound peripheral venous system lower limbs including pulse and colour doppler in erect and supine position including all compression and reflux manoeuvres, deep and superficial systems bilaterally (70240)			C
CT of the lower limbs limited study (70300)	B		C
CT angiography of the lower limb (70310)	B		E
CT angiography abdominal aorta and outflow lower limbs (70320)	B		E
MR of the lower limbs limited study (70400)	B		D
MR angiography of the lower limb (70410)	B		E
MR angiography of the abdominal aorta and lower limbs (70420)	B		E
Angiography of pelvic and lower limb arteries unilateral (70500)	B		D
Angiography of pelvic and lower limb arteries bilateral (70505)	B		E
Angiography of abdominal aorta, pelvic and lower limb vessels unilateral (70510)	B		D
Angiography of abdominal aorta, pelvic and lower limb vessels bilateral (70515)	B		E
Angiography translumbar aorta with full peripheral study (70520)	B		D
Venography, antegrade of lower limb veins, unilateral (70530)	B		B
Venography, antegrade of lower limb veins, bilateral (70535)	B		D
Venography, retrograde of lower limb veins, unilateral (70540)	B		B
Venography, retrograde of lower limb veins, bilateral (70545)	B		E
Lymphangiography, lower limb, unilateral (70560)	B		D
Lymphangiography, lower limb, bilateral (70565)	B		E

	Ana	P	I
Femur			
X-ray of the left femur (71100)			A
X-ray of the right femur (71105)			A
CT of the left femur (71300)	B		D
CT of the right femur (71305)	B		D
CT of the left upper leg contrasted (71310)	B		D
CT of the right upper leg contrasted (71315)	B		D
CT of the left upper leg pre and post contrast (71320)	B		D
CT of the right upper leg pre and post contrast (71325)	B		D
MR of the left upper leg (71400)	B		E
MR of the right upper leg (71405)	B		E
MR of the left upper leg pre and post contrast (71410)	B		E
MR of the right upper leg pre and post contrast (71415)	B		E
Knee			
X-ray of the left knee one or two views (72100)			A
X-ray of the right knee one or two views (72105)			A
X-ray of the left knee, more than two views (72110)			A
X-ray of the right knee, more than two views (72115)			A
X-ray of the left knee including patella (72120)			B
X-ray of the right knee including patella (72125)			B
X-ray of the left knee with stress views (72130)			B
X-ray of the right knee with stress views (72135)			B
X-ray of left patella (72140)			A
X-ray of right patella (72145)			A
X-ray both knees standing – single view (72150)			A
X-ray arthrography knee joint including introduction of contrast (72160)			C
X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into knee joint only (72170)			B
Ultrasound of the left knee joint (72200)			B
Ultrasound of the right knee joint (72205)			B
CT of the left knee (72300)	B		D
CT of the right knee (72305)	B		D
CT of the left knee complete study with 3D reconstructions (72310)	B		D
CT of the right knee complete study with 3D reconstructions (72315)	B		D
CT of the left knee contrasted (72320)	B		D
CT of the right knee contrasted (72325)	B		D
CT of the left knee pre and post contrast (72330)	B		D
CT of the right knee pre and post contrast (72335)	B		D
MR of the left knee (72400)	B		E
MR of the right knee (72405)	B		E
MR of the left knee pre and post contrast (72410)	B		E
MR of the right knee pre and post contrast (72415)	B		E
Lower Leg			
X-ray of the left lower leg (73100)			A
X-ray of the right lower leg (73105)			A
CT of the left lower leg (73300)	B		D
CT of the right lower leg (73305)	B		D
CT of the left lower leg contrasted (73310)	B		D
CT of the right lower leg contrasted (73315)	B		D
CT of the left lower leg pre and post contrast (73320)	B		D
CT of the right lower leg pre and post contrast (73325)	B		D
MR of the left lower leg (73400)	B		E
MR of the right lower leg (73405)	B		E
MR of the left lower leg pre and post contrast (73410)	B		E
MR of the right lower leg pre and post contrast (73415)	B		E
Ankle and Foot			
X-ray of the left ankle (74100)			A
X-ray of the right ankle (74105)			A
X-ray of the left ankle with stress views (74110)			B
X-ray of the right ankle with stress views (74115)			B
X-ray of the left foot (74120)			A
X-ray of the right foot (74125)			A
X-ray of the left calcaneus (74130)			A
X-ray of the right calcaneus (74135)			A
X-ray of both feet – standing – single view (74140)			A
X-ray of a toe (74145)			A
X-ray of the sesamoid bones one or both sides (74150)			A
X-ray arthrography ankle joint including introduction of contrast (74160)			C
X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into ankle joint (74170)			B
Ultrasound of the left ankle (74210)			B
Ultrasound of the right ankle (74215)			B
Ultrasound of the left foot (74220)			B
Ultrasound of the right foot (74225)			B
Ultrasound bone densitometry (74290)			A
CT of the left ankle/foot (74300)	B		D
CT of the right ankle/foot (74305)	B		D
CT of the left ankle/foot – complete with 3D recon (74310)	B		D
CT of the right ankle/foot – complete with 3D recon (74315)	B		D

	Ana	P	I
CT of the left ankle/foot contrasted (74320)	B		D
CT of the right ankle/foot contrasted (74325)	B		D
CT of the left ankle/foot pre and post contrast (74330)	B		D
CT of the right ankle/foot pre and post contrast (74335)	B		D
MR of the left ankle (74400)	B		E
MR of the right ankle (74405)	B		E
MR of the left ankle pre and post contrast (74410)	B		E
MR of the right ankle pre and post contrast (74415)	B		E
MR of the left foot (74420)	B		E
MR of the right foot (74425)	B		E
MR of the left foot pre and post contrast (74430)	B		E
MR of the right foot pre and post contrast (74435)	B		E
Intervention			
General			
Percutaneous abscess, cyst drainage, any region (80600)			C
Fine needle aspiration biopsy, any region (80605)	A		B
Cutting needle, trochar biopsy, any region (80610)	A	A	B
Tumour/cyst ablation chemical (80620)			D
Tumour ablation radio frequency, per lesion (80630)			D
Insertion of CVP line in radiology suite (80640)	C		C
Peripheral central venous line insertion (80645)			C
Infiltration of a peripheral joint, any region (80650)			B
Neuro intervention			
Intracranial aneurysm occlusion, direct (81600)	C		E
Intracranial arteriovenous shunt occlusion (81605)	C		E
Dural sinus arteriovenous shunt occlusion (81610)	C		E
Extracranial arteriovenous shunt occlusion (81615)	C		E
Extracranial arterial embolisation (head and neck) (81620)	C		E
Carotidocavernous fistula occlusion (81625)	C		E
Intracranial angioplasty for stenosis, vasospasm (81630)	C	D	E
Intracranial stent placement (including PTA) (81632)	C	D	E
Temporary balloon occlusion test (81635)	C		E
Permanent carotid or vertebral artery occlusion (including occlusion test) (81640)	B		E
Intracranial aneurysm occlusion with balloon remodeling (81645)	B	B	E
Intracranial aneurysm occlusion with stent assistance (81650)	B	B	E
Intracranial thrombolysis, catheter directed (81655)	B	B	E
Nerve block, head and neck, per level (81660)	B		B
Neurolysis, head and neck, per level (81665)	B		D
Nerve block, head and neck, radio frequency, per level (81670)	B		C
Nerve block, coeliac plexus or other regions, per level (81680)	B		C
Thorax			
Chest drain insertion (82600)	A		B
Trachial, bronchial stent insertion (82605)	B	B	D
Gastrointestinal			
Oesophageal stent insertion (83600)	C		C
GI balloon dilation (83605)	B	B	D
GI stent insertion (non-oesophageal) (83610)	C		D
Percutaneous gastrostomy, jejunostomy (83615)	A	B	D
Hepatobiliary			
Percutaneous biliary drainage, external (84600)	B		D
Percutaneous external/internal biliary drainage (84605)	B		D
Permanent biliary stent insertion (84610)	B	C	D
Drainage tube replacement (84615)			D
Percutaneous bile duct stone or foreign object removal (84620)	C		D
Percutaneous gall bladder drainage (84625)	B		D
Percutaneous gallstone removal, including drainage (84630)	B	B	E
Transjugular liver biopsy (84635)	B	B	D
Transjugular intrahepatic Portosystemic shunt (84640)	C		E
Transhepatic Portogram including venous sampling, pressure studies (84645)	C		E
Transhepatic Portogram with embolisation of varices (84650)	C		E
Percutaneous hepatic tumour ablation (84655)			C
Percutaneous hepatic abscess, cyst drainage (84660)	A	A	C
Hepatic chemoembolization (84665)			E
Hepatic arterial infusion catheter placement (84670)	B	C	D
Urogenital			
Percutaneous nephrostomy, external drainage (85600)	B	B	D
Percutaneous double J stent insertion including access (85605)	B	B	D
Percutaneous renal stone, foreign body removal including access (85610)	C		D
Percutaneous nephrostomy tract establishment (85615)	B	B	D
Change of nephrostomy tube (85620)			C
Percutaneous cystostomy (85625)	A		C
Urethral balloon dilatation (85630)	A	A	B
Urethral stent insertion (85635)	A		D
Renal cyst ablation (85640)			B
Renal abscess, cyst drainage (85645)	B		C
Fallopian tube recanalization (85655)	B	C	D

	Ana	P	I
Spinal			
Spinal vascular malformation embolization (86600)	C		E
Vertebroplasty per level (86605)	C	B	D
Facet joint block per level, uni- or bilateral (86610)			C
Spinal nerve block per level, uni- or bilateral (86615)			C
Epidural block (86620)			C
Chemoneurolysis, including discogram (86625)			C
Spinal nerve ablation per level (86630)			C
Vascular			
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: aorta, IVC (87600)	C		D
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: iliac (87601)	C		D
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: femoropopliteal (87602)	C	B	D
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: subpopliteal (87603)	C		D
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: brachiocephalic (87604)	C		D
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: subclavian, axillary (87605)	C		D
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: extracranial carotid (87606)	C		E
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: extracranial vertebral (87607)	C		E
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: renal (87608)	C		D
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: coeliac, mesenteric (87609)	C	B	E
Aorta stent-graft placement (87620)	C	C	E
Stent insertion (including PTA): aorta, IVC (87621)	C		D
Stent insertion (including PTA): iliac (87622)	C	C	D
Stent insertion (including PTA): femoropopliteal (87623)	C		D
Stent insertion (including PTA): subpopliteal (87624)	C		D
Stent insertion (including PTA): brachiocephalic (87625)	C		D
Stent insertion (including PTA): subclavian, axillary (87626)	C		E
Stent insertion (including PTA): extracranial carotid (87627)	C		E
Stent insertion (including PTA): extracranial vertebral (87628)	C		D
Stent insertion (including PTA): renal (87629)	C		E
Stent insertion (including PTA): coeliac, mesenteric (87630)	C		E
Stent-graft placement: iliac (87631)	C	C	E
Stent-graft placement: femoropopliteal (87632)	C	C	E
Stent-graft placement: brachiocephalic (87633)	C	C	E
Stent-graft placement: subclavian, axillary (87634)	C	C	E
Stent-graft placement: extracranial carotid (87635)	C	C	E
Stent-graft placement: extracranial vertebral (87636)	C	C	E
Stent-graft placement: renal (87637)	C	C	E
Stent-graft placement: coeliac, mesenteric (87638)	C	C	E
Thrombolysis in angiography suite, per 24 hours (87650)			D
Aspiration, rheolytic thrombectomy (87651)			E
Atherectomy, per vessel (87652)	B	D	E
Percutaneous tunnelled / subcutaneous arterial or venous central or other line insertion (87653)	C		D
Percutaneous sclerotherapy, vascular malformation (87655)	B	B	D
Embolisation, mesenteric (87660)	B	C	E
Embolisation, renal (87661)	B	C	E
Embolisation, bronchial, intercostals (87662)	B	C	E
Embolisation, pulmonary arteriovenous shunt (87663)	B	C	E
Embolisation, abdominal, other vessels (87664)	B	C	E
Embolisation, thoracic, other vessels (87665)	B	C	E
Embolisation, upper limb (87666)	B	C	E
Embolisation, lower limb (87667)	B	C	E
Embolisation, pelvis, non-uterine (87668)	B	C	E
Embolisation, uterus (87669)	B	C	E
Embolisation, spermatic, ovaria veins (87670)	B	C	E
Inferior vena cava filter placement (87680)	B	C	D
Intravascular foreign body removal (87681)	C	D	D
Revision of access port (tunnelled or implantable) (87682)	A	B	C
Removal of access port (tunnelled or implantable) (87683)	A	B	C
Superior petrosal venous sampling (87690)			E
Pancreatic stimulation test (87691)			E
Transportal venous sampling (87692)			E
Adrenal venous sampling (87693)			E
Parathyroid venous sampling (87694)			E
Renal venous sampling (87695)			E
Lithotripsy			
Lithotripsy is a non-invasive procedure used to break up stones inside the patient's body.			
1 st Electro Shock wave Lithotripsy (56245)			E
2 nd Electro Shock wave Lithotripsy (56246)			E
1 st Laser Lithotripsy (56222)			E
2 nd Laser Lithotripsy (56223)			E

(e) by the substitution for Schedule 2.3 of the following Schedule:

SCHEDULE 2.3: COSMETIC SURGERY CODE BOOK

Cosmetic Category	Anaesthetics Category	Procedure	Bilateral/Unilateral	System Codes
Cat C	Cat B	Other procedures of major technical nature	N/a	C1601
Cat C	Cat C	Lower abdominal dermo lipectomy	N/a	C1602
Cat D	Cat c	Major abdominal lipectomy with repositioning of umbilicus	N/a	C1603
Cat B	Cat B	Nipple and areola reconstruction	Bilateral	C1604
Cat C	Cat B	Mastectomy for sex change procedure	Bilateral	C1605
Cat B	Cat A	Gynaecomastia	Unilateral	C1606
Cat C	Cat B	Gynaecomastia	Bilateral	C1607
Cat C	Cat C	Gastric bypass procedure	N/a	C1608
Cat B	Cat B	Penis: Plastic operation for insertion of prostheses	N/a	C1609
Cat A	Cat A	Penis: Induction of artificial erection	N/a	C1610
Cat A	Cat A	Liposuction 45min	Per anatomical area	C1611
Cat A	Cat A	Liposuction 60min	Per anatomical area	C1612
Cat A	Cat A	Laser treatment 30min (resurfacing)	N/a	C1613
Cat A	Cat A	Liposuction 90min	Per anatomical area	C1614
Cat A	Cat A	Dermabrasion (Face)	N/a	C1615
Cat A	Cat A	Laser treatment 60min	N/a	C1616
Cat A	Cat A	Breast prostheses	unilateral	C1617
Cat A	Cat A	Prominent ear reduction	unilateral	C1618
Cat A	Cat A	Laser treatment 90min	N/a	C1619
Cat B	Cat B	Nipple reconstruction	Bilateral	C1620
Cat B	Cat B	Blepharoplasty	Bilateral	C1621
Cat B	Cat B	Nose reconstruction	N/a	C1622
Cat B	Cat B	Forehead lift	N/a	C1623
Cat B	Cat B	Mastopexy	Bilateral	C1624
Cat B	Cat B	Wedge resection	Unilateral	C1625
Cat B	Cat B	Gluteal lipectomy	Unilateral	C1626
Cat C	Cat C	Rhytedectomy (forehead)	N/a	C1627
Cat C	Cat C	Abdominoplasty	N/a	C1628
Cat C	Cat C	Breast Reduction (Reduction Mammoplasty)	Bilateral	C1629
Cat C	Cat C	Rhytedectomy	N/a	C1630
Cat D	Cat C	Abdominoplasty & Breast Reduction	Bilateral	C1631
Cat C	Cat B	Le Fort I	N/a	C1632
Cat D	Cat C	Le Fort II	N/a	C1633
Cat D	Cat C	Le Fort III	N/a	C1634
Cat D	Cat C	Le Fort Osteotomy	N/a	C1635
Cat D	Cat C	Palatal Osteotomy	N/a	C1636
Cat A	Cat B	Reconstruction of nasal septum	N/a	C1637
Cat A	Cat B	Intranasal antrostomy	N/a	C1638
Cat C	Cat C	Forehead Rhinoplasty (Total)	N/a	C1639

Cosmetic Category	Anaesthetics Category	Procedure	Bilateral/Unilateral	System Codes
Cat B	Cat B	Forehead Rhinoplasty (Partial)	N/a	C1640
Cat B	Cat B	Columella reconstruction or lengthening	N/a	C1641
Cat A	Cat B	Introitus Fenton Plasty	N/a	C1642
Cat B	Cat B	Introitus Z-plasty	Bilateral	C1643
Cat C	Cat C	Construction of artificial penis	N/a	C1644
Cat C	Cat C	Construction of artificial vagina (Labial fusion)	N/a	C1645
Cat C	Cat C	Construction of artificial vagina (Macindoe type)	N/a	C1646
Cat C	Cat C	Construction of vagina (Bowel pull-through operation)	N/a	C1647
Cat B	Cat B	Construction Vaginal septum removal	N/a	C1648
Cat C	Cat C	Hysterectomy for sex change	N/a	C1649
Cat A		Electrolysis of any number of eyelashes (per eye)	N/a	C1650
Cat A	Cat A	Blepharoplasty Upper lid	Bilateral	C1651

- (f) by the substitution for Schedule 2.4 of the following Schedule:

SCHEDULE 2.4: UPFS Code Book 2014
Ambulatory Procedures Guideline

1. The Code Book serves as a guideline and there may be exceptions to the rule in the application thereof.
2. The UPFS schedule does not prescribe the scope of practice of a particular health service / category or health care provider.
3. Neither does it confine the performing of procedures or services to the attending practitioner only etc.

<u>Code:</u>	<u>Description:</u>	<u>Category</u>
0205	Insertion of I.V. line children under two years (per 24 hour)	A
0206	Insertion of I.V. line adult (per 24 hour)	A
0208	Therapeutic venesection (Not to be used when blood is drawn for the purpose of laboratory investigations)	A
0213	Chemotherapy: Intramuscular or subcutaneous: per injection	A
0214	Chemotherapy: Intravenous bolus technique: per injection	A
0215	Chemotherapy: Intravenous infusion technique: per injection	A
0217	Patch Tests first patch	A
0218	Skin-prick testing: Insect venom, latex and drugs	A
0219	Each additional patch	A
0220	Immediate hypersensitivity testing (Type I reaction): per antigen: Inhalant and food allergens	A
0221	Delayed hypersensitivity testing (Type IV reaction): per antigen	A
0222	Intralesional Injection Into Areas Of Pathology E.g. Keloids Single	A
0223	Multiple	A
0225	Epilation: per session	A
0227	Special treatment of severe acne cases, including draining of cysts, expressing of comedones and/or steaming, abrasive cleaning of skin and UVR per session	A
0228	PUVA Treatment	A
0229	PUVA: Follow-up or maintenance once a week.	A
0230	UVR-Treatment	A
0231	UVR-Follow-up	A
0280	Laser Treatment For Small Skin Lesions First lesion	B
0281	Subsequent lesions	B
0282	Maximum for multiple additional lesions	B

<u>Code:</u>	<u>Description:</u>	<u>Category</u>
0283	Laser Treatment For Large Skin Lesions Limited area	B
0300	Stitching of wound	B
0305	Needle biopsy - soft tissue	B
0316	Breasts Fine needle aspiration for soft tissue (all areas)	B
0377	Acupuncture Standard acupuncture	A
0378	Laser acupuncture using more than 6 points	A
0379	Electro-acupuncture	A
0380	Scalp acupuncture	A
0381	Micro-acupuncture (ear, hand)	A
0661	Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection (not including after-care), modifier 0005 not applicable	A
0663	Multiple Intra-articular Injections For Rheumatoid Arthritis (excluding After-care) First joint	A
0665	Additional	A
0715	Strength duration curve per session	A
0717	Electrical examination of single nerve or muscle	A
0721	Voltage integration during isometric contraction	A
0723	Tonometry with edrophonium	A
0725	Isometric tension studies with edrophonium	A
0727	Cranial Reflex Study (both Early And Late Responses) Supra Occulofacial Or Corneo-facial Or Unilateral	A
0728	Bilateral	A
0729	Tendon reflex time	A
0733	Motor nerve conduction studies (single nerve)	B
0737	Biopsy for motor nerve terminals and end plates	A
0740	Muscle fatigue studies	A
0741	Muscle biopsy	A
0763	Tendon or ligament injection	A
0857	Bursae and ganglion Aspiration or injection (no after-care)	B
0887	Limb cast (excluding after-care)	B
0891	Turnbuckle cast (excluding after-care)	B
0893	Adjustment or repair of turnbuckle cast (excluding after-care)	B
1003	Manipulation: Immobilisation and follow-up of fractured nose	B
1019	ENT endoscopy with rigid endoscope	B
1031	Removal of single nasal polyp	B
1041	Control severe epistaxis requiring hospitalisation: Anterior plugging	B
1043	Control severe epistaxis requiring hospitalisation: Anterior and posterior plugging	B
1063	Removal of foreign bodies from nose at rooms	A
1071	Proetz treatment	A
1107	Opening of quinsy	B

<u>Code:</u>	<u>Description:</u>	<u>Category</u>
1117	Laryngeal intubation	A
1136	Nebulisation (per 24 hour)	A
1139	Pleural needle biopsy: (no after-care)	B
1143	Paracentesis chest: Diagnostic	B
1145	Paracentesis chest: Therapeutic	A
1147	Pneumothorax: Induction (diagnostic)	B
1153	Chemical pleurodesis (instillation silver nitrate, tetracycline, talc, etc)	B
1186	Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration	A
1188	Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration pre- and post bronchodilator (first consultation)	A
1189	Forced expirogram only	A
1191	N2 single breath distribution	A
1192	Peak expiratory flow only	A
1193	Functional residual capacity or residual volume: helium, nitrogen open circuit, or other method	A
1195	Thoracic gas volume	B
1196	Determination of resistance to airflow, oscillatory or plethysmographic methods	A
1197	Compliance and resistance, using oesophageal balloon	B
1198	Prolonged postexposure evaluation of bronchospasm with multiple spirometric determinations after antigen, cold air, methacholine or other chemical agent, with subsequent spirometrics	B
1199	Pulmonary stress testing; simple (e.g. prolonged exercise test for bronchospasm with pre- and post-spirometry	B
1200	Carbon monoxide diffusing capacity, any method	A
1201	Maximum inspiratory/expiratory pressure	A
1232	ECG (per 24 hour)	A
1233	ECG: Without and with effort (per 24 hour)	A
1234	Effort electrocardiogram with the aid of a special bicycle ergometer, monitoring apparatus and availability of associated apparatus	A
1235	Multi-stage treadmill test	A
1236	ECG without effort: Under 4 years (per 24 hour)	A
1239	24 Hour ambulatory ECG monitoring (holter) (per 24 hour)	A
1240	Signal averaged electrocardiogram	B
1244	Two week event triggered ambulatory ECG monitoring	A
1255	Tilt test	B
1269	Threshold testing	B
1357	Response to reflex heating	A

<u>Code:</u>	<u>Description:</u>	<u>Category</u>
1359	Response to reflex cooling	A
1361	Cold sensitivity test	A
1363	Oscillometry test	A
1365	Sweat test	A
1421	Compression Sclerotherapy Of Varicose Veins Per injection to a maximum of nine injections per leg	A
1431	Cardiac Rehabilitation Phase II: Exercise rehabilitation	A
1432	Cardiac Rehabilitation Phase III: Exercise rehabilitation	A
1458	Simple aspiration of marrow by means of trocar or cannula	B
1465	Surgical biopsy of tongue or palate: Under local anaesthetic	A
1578	Oesophageal motility (4 channel + pneumograph	B
1580	Oesophageal motility (6 Channel + pneumograph + pH pull-through	B
1582	Oesophageal motility (4 or 6 channel + pneumograph - ECG + provocative tests for oesophageal spasm vs. myocardial ischaemia	B
1584	24 Hour oesophageal pH studies	B
1593	Augmented histamine test: Gastric intubation with x-ray screening	A
1632	H2 breath test (intestines)	A
1633	Complete test using lactose or lactulose	A
1780	Gastric and duodenal intubation	A
1801	Diagnostic paracentesis: Abdomen	B
1803	Therapeutic paracentesis: Abdomen	A
1989	Cystometrogram	B
1991	Flowmetric bladder, studies with videocystograph	B
1992	Without videocystograph	B
1993	Voiding cysto-urethrogram	B
1994	Rigiscan examination	B
1996	Insertion of urine catheter male	A
1997	Insertion of urine catheter female	A
2051	Simple bladder lavage: Including catheterisation	A
2154	Induction of artificial erection	A
2210	Vasogram, Seminal Vesiculogram: Unilateral	B
2211	Vasogram, Seminal Vesiculogram: Bilateral	B
2315	Simms Huhner test plus wet smear	B
2442	Insertion of I.U.C.D. (excluding after-care)	B
2565	Implantation hormone pellets (excluding after-care)	A
2603	External cephalic version (excluding after-care))	A
2610	Foetal heart tracing test (per 24 hour)	A
2681	Visual evoked potentials (V.E.P.): Unilateral	B
2682	VEP: Bilateral	B
2683	Electro-retinography (Ganzfeld method): Unilateral	B

<u>Code:</u>	<u>Description:</u>	<u>Category</u>
2684	Electro-retinography: Bilateral	B
2685	Electro-oculography: Unilateral	B
2686	Electro-oculography: Bilateral	B
2687	V.E.P. stable condition: (photic drive) Unilateral	B
2689	Bilateral	B
2690	Total fee for full evaluation of visual tracts, including bilateral electroretinography and V.E.P	B
2691	Audiometry: Short latency brainstem evoked potentials (A.E.P.) neurological examination, single decibel unilateral	A
2692	Bilateral	B
2693	A.E.P. Audiological examination: unilateral at a minimum of 4 decibels	A
2694	Bilateral	B
2695	Audiology 40Hz response: unilateral	A
2696	Bilateral	A
2697	Mid- and long latency auditory evoked potentials: unilateral	A
2698	Bilateral	A
2699	Electro-cochleography: unilateral	A
2700	Bilateral	B
2705	Transcutaneous nerve stimulation in the treatment of post-operative and chronic intractable pain, per treatment	A
2708	Evaluation of cognitive evoked potential with visual or audiology stimulus	B
2709	Full spinogram including bilateral median and posterior-tibial studies	B
2711	Electro-encephalography	B
2716	8 Hour ambulatory EEG monitoring (Holter)	B
2720	Overnight polysomnogram and sleep staging	B
2722	Daytime polysomnogram	B
2723	Multiple sleep latency test	B
2731	Air Encephalography And Posterior Fossa Tomography Injection of air (independent procedure)	B
2737	Visual field charting on Bjerrum Screen	A
2765	Nerve conduction studies	B
2799	Intrathecal injections for pain	B
2803	Alcohol Injection In Peripheral Nerves For Pain: Unilateral	A
2805	Bilateral	B
2853	Diagnostic/Therapeutic nerve block (unassociated with surgery) - either intercostal, or brachial, or peripheral, or stellate ganglion	A
2971	Intravenous anti-depressive medication through infusion: Per push in (Maximum 1 push in per 24 hours)	A
3001	Implantation of pellets (excluding after-care)	A
3002	Gonioscopy	A

<u>Code:</u>	<u>Description:</u>	<u>Category</u>
3003	Fundus contact lens or 90 D lens examination	A
3004	Peripheral fundus examination with indirect ophthalmoscope	A
3005	Endothelial cell count	A
3006	Keratometry	A
3007	Potential acuity measurement	A
3008	Contrast sensitivity test	A
3012	Pre-surgical retinal examination before retinal surgery	A
3013	Ocular motility assessment comprehensive examination	A
3014	Tonometry per test with maximum of 2 tests for provocative tonometry (one or both eyes)	A
3015	Charting of visual field with manual perimeter	A
3016	Retinal threshold test without storage facilities	A
3017	Retinal threshold test inclusive of computer disc storage for Delta or Statpak programs	B
3018	Retinal threshold trend evaluation (additional to item 3017)	A
3019	Ocular muscle function with Hess screen or perimeter	A
3020	Pachymetry: Only when own instrument is used, per eye. Only in addition to corneal surgery	A
3021	Retinal function assessment including refraction after ocular surgery (within four months), maximum two examinations	A
3025	Electronic tonography	A
3027	Fundus photography	A
3029	Anterior segment microphotography	A
3032	Eyelid and orbit photography	A
3034	Determination of lens implant power per eye	A
3171	Excision of Meibomian cyst	B
3174	Botulinum toxin injection for blepharospasm	B
3175	Botulinum toxin injection in extra-ocular muscles	B
3206	Microscopic examination of tympanic membrane including microsuction	A
3223	Percutaneous stimulation of the facial nerve	A
3251	Balance Tests: Minimal caloric test (excluding consultation fee)	A
3252	Bithermal Halpike caloric test (excluding consultation fee)	A
3253	Electro-nystagmography for spontaneous and positional nystagmus	B
3254	Video nystagmoscopy (monocular)	B
3256	Video nystagmoscopy (binocular)	B
3258	Otolith repositioning manoeuvre	A
3273	Pure tone audiometry (air conduction)	A
3274	Pure tone audiometry (bone conduction with masking)	A

<u>Code:</u>	<u>Description:</u>	<u>Category</u>
3275	Impedance audiometry (tympanometry)	A
3276	Impedance audiometry (stapedial reflex) - no charge for volume, compliance etc.	A
3277	Speech audiometry: Inclusive fee (speech audiogram, speech reception threshold, discrimination score)	A
3278	Recruitment tests: Inclusive fee (Bekesy, Fowler, etc.)	A
3281	Ultrasonic therapy	A
3282	Short wave diathermy	A
3284	Sensory nerve conduction studies	B
3285	Motor nerve conduction studies	B
3289	Multiple injections - First joint	A
3290	Each additional joint	A
3291	Tendon or ligament injection	A
3292	Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection	A
3293	Aspiration or injection of bursa or ganglion	A
3297	Manipulation of spine	A
3298	Spinal traction	A
3301	Muscle fatigue studies	A
3302	Strength duration curve per session	A
6001	Sleep electro-encephalography - infants that fit into a perambulator	B
6003	Sleep electro-encephalography - adults and children over infant age	B
6005	Botulinum Toxin Injections For blepharospasm	B
6006	For hemifacial spasm	B
6007	Botulinum toxin injection for adductor dysphonia	B
6008	In extra-ocular muscles	B
6009	For spasmodic torticollis and/or cranial dystonia	B

(g) by the substitution for Schedule 2.5 of the following Schedule:

SCHEDULE 2.5: UPFS Code Book 2014
Minor Theatre Procedures

1. The Code Book serves as a guideline and there may be exceptions to the rule in the application thereof.
2. The UPFS schedule does not prescribe the scope of practice of a particular health service / category or health care provider.
3. Neither does it confine the performing of procedures or services to the attending practitioner only, etc.

<u>Code:</u>	<u>Description:</u>	<u>Ana:</u>	<u>Cat:</u>
0209	Umbilical artery cannulation at birth		A
0211	Exchange transfusion: First and subsequent (including after-care)		B
0233	Biopsy Without Suturing First lesion	A	A
0234	Subsequent lesions	A	A
0235	Maximum for multiple additional lesions	A	A
0237	Deep skin biopsy by surgical incision with local anaesthetic and suturing	A	A
0241	Treatment Of Benign Skin Lesion By Chemo-cryotherapy First Lesion	A	A
0242	Subsequent lesions	A	A
0243	Maximum for multiple additional lesions	A	A
0244	Repair of nail bed	A	A
0245	Removal Of Benign Lesion By Curetting Under Local Or General Anaesthesia Followed By First Lesion	A	A
0246	Subsequent lesions	A	A
0251	Removal Of Malignant Lesions By Curetting Under Local Or General Anaesthetic followed by first lesion	A	A
0252	Subsequent lesions	A	A
0255	Drainage of subcutaneous abscess onychia, paronychia, pulp space or avulsion of nail	A	A
0259	Removal of foreign body superficial to deep deep fascia (except hands)	A	B
0301	Multiple stitching of wound stitched at same session	A	A
0302	Deep laceration involving limited muscle damage	B	B
0303	Deep laceration involving extensive muscle damage	B	B
0307	Excision and repair by direct suture; excision nail fold or other minor procedures of similar magnitude	A	A
0308	Each additional small procedure done at the same time	A	A
0310	Radical excision of nailbed	A	A
0317	Aspiration of cyst or tumor	A	A
0351	Major Burns: Resuscitation (including supervision and intravenous therapy - first 48 hours)	B	D

Code:	Description:	Ana:	Cat:
0541	Needle Biopsy: Other sites (no after-care)	A	A
0547	Dislocations Clavicle: either end	A	A
0549	Shoulder	A	A
0551	Elbow	A	A
0552	Wrist	A	B
0553	Perilunar trans-scaphoid fracture dislocation	A	B
0555	Lunate	A	B
0556	Carpo-metacarpo dislocation	A	A
0557	Metacarpo-phalangeal or interphalangeal joints (hand)	A	A
0571	Metatarsophalangeal or interphalangeal joints (foot)	A	A
0713	Electromyography	A	B
0714	Electromyographic neuromuscular junctional study, including edrophonium response	A	A
0730	Limb-brain somatosensory studies (per limb)		A
0731	Visio and audio – sensory studies		A
0735	Examinations of sensory nerve conduction by sweep averages (single nerve)	A	A
0739	Combined muscle biopsy with end plates and nerve terminal biopsy	B	A
0742	Global fee for all muscle studies, including histochemical studies		C
0865	Initial Non-operative Reduction And Application Of Plastercast One hip	A	B
0867	Two hips	A	C
0873	Manipulation And Plaster One foot	A	A
0874	Ponseti technique assistant		A
0889	Spica, plaster jacket or hinged cast brace (excluding after-care)	B	A
0922	Removal Of Foreign Bodies Requiring Incision Under local anaesthetic	A	A
0923	Removal Of Foreign Bodies Requiring Incision Under general or regional anaesthetic	A	A
0969	Skull or skull-femoral traction including two weeks after-care		B
0971	Halo-splint and POP jacket including two weeks after-care		B
1018	Flexible nasopharyngolaryngoscope examination	A	A
1024	Insertion of silastic obturator into nasal septum perforation	B	A
1037	Diathermy To Nose Or Pharynx Exclusive Of Consultation Fee, Uni- Or Bilateral Under local anaesthetic.		A
1045	Ligation anterior ethmoidal artery	B	A
1054	Antroscopy through the canine fossa (uni- or bilateral)	A	A
1067	Proof puncture (unilateral)	A	A
1077	Septum abscess, including after-care		A
1106	Laser assisted functional reconstruction of palate and uvula	B	B
1108	Laser assisted functional reconstruction of palate and uvula: Follow-up operation performed by the same surgeon	B	B
1118	Laryngeal stroboscopy with video capture	B	A

Code:	Description:	Ana:	Cat:
1127	Tracheotomy	B	B
1128	Endolaryngeal operations using a laser	B	B
1130	Diagnostic laryngoscopy including biopsy (also to be applied when a flexible fibre-optic laryngoscope was used)	B	A
1131	Plus foreign body removal	B	B
1132	Diagnostic bronchoscopy	B	B
1133	With removal of foreign body	B	B
1134	Bronchoscopy with use of laser	B	B
1135	With bronchography	B	B
1137	Bronchial lavage (only Anaesthetic category)	B	B
1141	Insertion of intercostal catheter (under water drainage)	A	A
1142	Intra-pleural block.	B	A
1155	Needle biopsy lung: (no after-care)	B	A
1190	Determination of resistance to airflow in paediatric patients, impulse oscilimetry	A	A
1202	Insertion of central venous catheter via peripheral vein in neonates	B	A
1215	Insertion of arterial pressure cannula	A	A
1216	Insertion of Swan Ganz catheter for haemodynamic monitoring	B	A
1217	Insertion of central venous line via peripheral vein	B	A
1218	Insertion of central venous line via subclavian or jugular veins	A	A
1227	Global Adult / Neonatal resuscitation fee	B	C
1247	Cardioversion for arrhythmias (any method) with doctor in attendance	B	B
1248	Paracentesis of pericardium	B	A
1256	Electrophysiological Study Ventricular stimulation study	B	C
1257	Full electrophysiological study	B	D
1262	Electrophysiological mapping		D
1264	Test for implantable transvenous defibrillator	B	B
1266	Resiting pacemaker generator		B
1270	Programming of atrio-ventricular sequential pacemaker		A
1271	Cardiological supervision of Dobutamine magnetic resonance stress testing	A	A
1273	Insertion of temporary pacemaker	B	B
1275	Termination of arrhythmia - programmed stimulation and lead insertion of temporary pacer	B	C
1450	Cryopreservation of bone marrow or peripheral blood stem cells	B	A
1454	Plasma/cell separation using designated cell separator equipment	B	A
1457	Bone Marrow Biopsy By trephine	A	A
1467	Drainage of intra-oral abscess	A	A
1469	Local excision of mucosal lesion of oral cavity	A	A
1485	Local excision of benign lesion of lip	A	A
1507	Local excision of lesion of tongue	A	A

Code:	Description:	Ana:	Cat:
1544	Ludwig's Angina: Drainage	B	A
1545	Oesophagoscopy with rigid instrument: First and subsequent	B	A
1547	Oesophagoscopy with Oesophageal acid perfusion test		A
1549	Oesophagoscopy with dilatation of stricture	B	B
1550	With removal of foreign body	B	B
1551	With insertion of indwelling oesophageal tube	B	B
1552	Injection of oesophageal varices (endoscopy inclusive)	B	B
1553	Subsequent injection of oesophageal varices (endoscopy inclusive)	B	B
1554	Per-oral small biopsy	B	A
1557	Oesophageal dilatation	B	A
1587	Upper gastro-intestinal fibre-optic endoscopy	B	B
1588	Plus polypectomy	B	C
1589	Endoscopic control of gastrointestinal haemorrhage from upper gastrointestinal tract, intestines or large bowel by injection of vasoconstrictors and/or scleroses (endoscopic haemostasis)	B	B
1591	Upper gastro-intestinal endoscopy with removal of foreign bodies (stomach)	B	B
1627	Duodenal intubation (under X-ray screening)		A
1629	Duodenal intubation with biliary drainage after gall bladder stimulation		A
1631	Duodenal intubation: Under three years	A	A
1643	Gastrointestinal tract imaging, intraluminal (e.g. video capsule endoscopy), Oesophagus through ileum: Doctor interpretation and report	B	B
1653	Total Fibre-optic Colonoscopy (including biopsy)	B	B
1654	Fibre-optic colonoscopy with removal of polyps	B	C
1656	Left sided fibre-optic colonoscopy	B	B
1676	Fibre-optic sigmoidoscopy (rectum and anus)	A	B
1677	Sigmoidoscopy: First and subsequent, with or without biopsy	A	A
1678	Fibre-optic sigmoidoscopy, plus polypectomy	A	B
1679	Sigmoidoscopy with removal of polyps, first and subsequent	A	A
1681	Proctoscopy With Removal Of Polyps First time	A	A
1683	Subsequent times	A	A
1685	Endoscopic fulguration of tumor	B	A
1707	Drainage of submucous abscess	A	A
1748	Body composition measured by bio-electrical impedance	A	A
1780	Gastric and duodenal intubation		A
1800	Peritoneal lavage		A
1945	Instillation of radio-opaque material for cystography or urethrocytography	A	A
1947	Instillation of anti-carcinogenic agent including retention time, but not cost of material or hydrodilatation of bladder	A	A
1949	Cystoscopy	A	A
1951	And retrograde pyelography or retrograde ureteral catheterisation: Unilateral or bilateral	B	A

Code:	Description:	Ana:	Cat:
1952	J J Stent catheter	B	A
1953	With hydrodilatation of the bladder for interstitial cystitis	B	A
1954	Urethroscopy	B	A
1955	And bilateral ureteric catheterisation with differential function studies requiring additional attention time	B	B
1957	With dilatation of the ureter or ureters	B	A
1959	With manipulation of ureteral calculus	B	A
1961	With removal of foreign body or calculus from urethra or bladder	B	A
1963	With fulguration or treatment of minor lesions, with or without biopsy	B	A
1975	Ultraviolet cystoscopy for bladder tumor	B	A
1995	Percutaneous aspiration of bladder	A	A
1999	Percutaneous cystostomy	A	A
2015	Suprapubic cystostomy	B	B
2049	Evacuation Of Clots From Bladder: Other than post-operative	A	A
2069	Dilatation of female urethra	A	A
2088	Peri-urethral teflon injection: Male or female - fee as for cystoscopy		B
2125	Destruction Of Condylomata: Chemo- Or Cryotherapy: Limited number	A	A
2127	Multiple extensive	A	A
2129	Electrodesiccation: Limited number	A	A
2131	Multiple extensive	A	A
2132	Circumcision: Ligation of abnormal venous drainage	A	A
2133	Circumcision: Clamp procedure	A	A
2137	Circumcision: Surgical excision other than by clamp or dorsal slit	A	A
2139	Circumcision: Dorsal slit of prepuce (independent procedure)	A	A
2169	Injection procedure for Peyronies disease	A	A
2312	Artificial insemination		A
2314	Intra uterine insemination		A
2322	Pudendal nerve block		A
2389	Paracervical nerve block		A
2392	Cryo- or electro-cauterisation, or Lletz of cervix		A
2415	Cervix encirclage: Removal items 2409 and 2411 without anaesthetic		A
2433	Uterus Embryo transfer	B	A
2506	Transcervical gamete/embryo intra-fallopian tube transfer (TET/TEST)		A
2605	Amniocentesis (excluding after-care)		A
2607	Amnioscopy (excluding after-care)		A
2609	Intra-uterine transfusion of foetus or cordocentesis		B
2611	Chorion villus sampling (excluding after-care)		A
2703	Somatosensory evoked potentials (S.E.P.) single nerve examination to brachial- or lumbosacral plexus, spinal cord and Cortex		A

Code:	Description:	Ana:	Cat:
2707	Full fee for complete neurological evoked potential evaluation including neurological A.E.P., bilateral V.E.P., and bilateral median and/or posterior tibial stimulation		C
2713	Lumbar puncture and/or intrathecal injections		A
2714	Cisternal puncture and/or intrathecal injections		A
2717	Electromyography First		B
2718	Subsequent		B
2724	Overnight continuous positive airways pressure (CPAP) titration per 24 hours		C
2730	Neostigmine Test, the diagnostic test for Myasthenia Gravis under the supervision of a neurologist ('20') (not to be used with item 0714)	A	B
2733	Cortical Stimulation	A	B
2734	Sodium Amytal Testing (WADA test)	A	B
2800	Plexus nerve block	B	A
2801	Epidural injection for pain		A
2802	Peripheral nerve block	A	A
2804	Inserting an indwelling nerve catheter (includes removal of catheter) (not for bolus technique)	A	A
2809	Peripheral nerve section for pain	A	A
2849	Sympathetic Block: Other Levels: Unilateral	A	A
2851	Sympathetic block other levels: Bilateral	A	A
2970	Electro-convulsive treatment (ECT): Each time	B	A
3022	Digital fluorescein video angiography	B	B
3023	Digital indocyanine video angiography (3023)	B	B
3024	Infusion of dye used during Fluorescein Angiography, Indocyanine Green Video Angiography and Photodynamic therapy. Linked to items 3022, 3023, 3031, 3039	A	A
3026	Digital Tomography of optic nerve with Scanning Laser Ophthalmoscope (SLO). Limited to two exams per annum	A	A
3028	Optical Coherent Tomography (OCT) of Optic nerve or macula: Per eye	A	A
3031	Fluorescein angiography, for one or both eyes in one sitting (excluding colour photography)		A
3036	Corneal topography: For pathological corneas only on special motivation. For refractive surgery - may be charged once pre-operative and once post-operative per sitting (for one or both eyes)		A
3074	Strabismus: Adjustment of sutures if not done at the time of the operation.		A
3090	Intra vitreal injection drug	A	A
3092	External laser treatment for superficial lesions		A
3114	Wavefront analysis (Aberometry) for customized ablation of pathological corneas prior to LASIK surgery	A	B
3118	Curettage of cornea after removal of foreign body		A
3124	Removal of corneal stitches under microscope (maximum of 2 procedures)		A

<u>Code:</u>	<u>Description:</u>	<u>Ana:</u>	<u>Cat:</u>
3127	Cauterization of cornea (by chemical, thermal or cryotherapy methods)	A	A
3133	Ducts: Probing and/or syringing, per duct	A	A
3138	Removal corneal epithelium and chelating agent for band keratopathy	A	B
3142	Sealing Punctum with plugs: Per eye	A	A
3163	Excision of superficial lid tumour	B	A
3165	Repair of skin lacerations of the lid	B	A
3167	Diathermy to wart on lid margin	A	A
3224	Electroneurography (ENOG)	B	B
3248	Otoacoustic emission performed as a screening test	A	A
3255	Caloric test done with electronystagmography		B
3287	Spinal joint and ligament injection		A
3288	Epidural injection		A
3294	Paracervical nerve block		A
3295	Paravertebral root block – unilateral		A
3296	Paravertebral root block – bilateral		A
3303	Electromyography		B
6010	Electroencephalogram monitoring: Monitoring for localisation of cerebral seizure pre-operative localisation): Each full 24 hour period	A	D
6011	Interpretation of item 6010: Electro-encephalogram monitoring: To be charged once only for each full 24 hour period of monitoring		C

(h) by the substitution for Schedule 3.1 of the following Schedule:

SCHEDULE 3.1 BILLING TARIFFS

UPFS Fee Schedule for Full Paying Patients (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP and Patients With Private Doctor Incl): 1 APRIL 2014

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee R	FACILITY FEE		
				LEVEL 1 R c	LEVEL 2 R c	LEVEL 3 R c
01	Anaesthetics					
0111	Anaesthetics Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	178			
0112	Anaesthetics Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	268			
0121	Anaesthetics Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	304			
0122	Anaesthetics Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	458			
0131	Anaesthetics Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	1070			
0132	Anaesthetics Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1605			
02	Confinement					
0210	Natural Birth – Facility Fee	Incident		3301	3301	3843
0211	Natural Birth – General medical practitioner	Incident	1790			
0212	Natural Birth – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	2312			
0213	Natural Birth – Nursing practitioner	Incident	2166			
0220	Caesarean Section – Facility Fee	Incident		5197	5197	6049
0221	Caesarean Section – General medical practitioner	Incident	1790			
0222	Caesarean Section – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	2312			
03	Dialysis					
0310	Haemo – Facility Fee	Day		1184	1184	1356
0311	Haemo-dialysis – General medical practitioner	Day	225			
0312	Haemo-dialysis – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	282			
0320	Peritoneal Dialysis – Facility Fee	Session		182	182	208
0321	Peritoneal Dialysis – General medical practitioner	Session	37			
0322	Peritoneal Dialysis – Specialist medical practitioner	Session	43			
0330	Plasmapheresis – Facility Fee	Day		1184	1184	1356
0331	Plasmapheresis – General medical practitioner	Day	225			
0332	Plasmapheresis – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	282			
04	Medical Reports					
0411	Medical Report – General medical practitioner	Report		328	328	353
0412	Medical Report – Specialist medical practitioner	Report		443	443	468
0421	Copies of Medical Reports, records, X-Rays reports, completion of certificates / forms - General medical practitioner	Copy		221	221	246
0422	Copies of Medical Reports, records, X-Rays reports, completion of certificates / forms - Specialist medical practitioner	Copy		279	279	304
0425	Copies of X-Rays films, Ultrasounds etc.	Copy		221	221	246
05	Imaging					
0510	Radiology, Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		60	60	67
0511	Radiology, Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	59			
0512	Radiology, Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	110			
0514	Radiology, Cat A – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	58			
0520	Radiology, Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		165	165	189
0521	Radiology, Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	159			
0522	Radiology, Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	309			
0524	Radiology, Cat B – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	154			

05	Imaging (contd)					
0530	Radiology, Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		383	383	437
0531	Radiology, Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	246			
0532	Radiology, Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	755			
0540	Radiology, Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		766	766	873
0541	Radiology, Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	491			
0542	Radiology, Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1510			
0550	Radiology, Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		1951	1951	2230
0551	Radiology, Cat E – General medical practitioner	Procedure	1806			
0552	Radiology, Cat E – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	3769			
06	Inpatients					
0620	Inpatient High care – Facility Fee	12 hours		941	1176	1686
0621	Inpatient High Care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	65			
0622	Inpatient High Care – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	125			
0630	Inpatient Intensive care – Facility Fee	12 hours		3092	3092	3695
0631	Inpatient Intensive Care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	73			
0632	Inpatient Intensive Care– Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	139			
0650	Day patient – Facility Fee	Day		505	637	934
0651	Day patient – General medical practitioner	Day	126			
0652	Day patient – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	220			
0653	Day patient – Nursing practitioner	Day	73			
0660	Inpatient Boarder – Facility Fee	12 hours		145	145	145
0663	Inpatient Boarder/Patient Companion – Nursing practitioner	12 hours	12			
0670	Inpatient General ward – Facility Fee	12 hours		304	388	731
0671	Inpatient General Ward – General medical practitioner	12 hours	63			
0672	Inpatient General Ward – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	109			
0673	Inpatient General Ward – Nursing medical practitioner (MOU)	12 hours	41			
0680	Inpatient Chronic care – Facility Fee	12 hours		178	178	178
0681	Inpatient Chronic care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	20			
0682	Inpatient Chronic care – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	45			
0683	Inpatient Chronic care – Nursing practitioner	12 hours	15			
07	Mortuary					
0710	Mortuary – Facility Fee	Day		154	154	176
0720	Cremation Certificate – Facility Fee	Certificate		154	154	176
08	Pharmaceutical					
0810	Medication Fee – Facility Fee	Prescription		26	26	34
0815	Item Fee	Item	Varies			
0816	Pharmaceutical - TTO	Item	Varies			
0817	Pharmaceutical - Chronic	Item	Varies			
0818	Pharmaceutical – Oncology	Item	Varies			
0819	Pharmaceutical – Immune suppressant drugs	Item	Varies			
09	Oral Health (Hospitals)					
0910	Oral Care Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		23	23	25
0911	Oral Care Cat A – General practitioner	Procedure	34			
0912	Oral Care Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	40			
0914	Oral Care Cat A – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	29			
0920	Oral Care Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		69	69	81
0921	Oral Care Cat B – General practitioner	Procedure	78			
0922	Oral Care Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	124			
0924	Oral Care Cat B – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	63			
0930	Oral Care Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		428	428	490

09	Oral Health (Hospitals) (contd)					
0931	Oral Care Cat C – General practitioner	Procedure	473			
0932	Oral Care Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	812			
0940	Oral Care Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		1682	1682	1925
0941	Oral Care Cat D – General practitioner	Procedure	1452			
0942	Oral Care Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	2979			
0950	Oral Care Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		5666	5666	6475
0951	Oral Care Cat E – General practitioner	Procedure	4883			
0952	Oral Care Cat E – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	10019			
10	Consultations					
1010	Outpatient Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		75	75	90
1011	Outpatient Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	83			
1012	Outpatient Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	193			
1013	Outpatient Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	48			
1014	Outpatient Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	50			
1020	Emergency Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		151	151	181
1021	Emergency Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	126			
1022	Emergency Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	288			
1023	Emergency Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	73			
1024	Emergency Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	75			
11	Minor Theatre Procedures					
1110	Minor Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		356	356	427
1111	Minor Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	124			
1112	Minor Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	237			
1120	Minor Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		356	356	427
1121	Minor Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	182			
1122	Minor Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	413			
1130	Minor Procedure Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		356	356	427
1131	Minor Procedure Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	287			
1132	Minor Procedure Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	645			
1140	Minor Procedure Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		356	356	427
1141	Minor Procedure Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	758			
1142	Minor Procedure Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1709			
12	Major Theatre Procedures					
1210	Theatre Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		1151	1686	1944
1211	Theatre Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	124			
1212	Theatre Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	237			
1220	Theatre Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		1741	2556	2942
1221	Theatre Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	182			
1222	Theatre Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	413			
1230	Theatre Procedure Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		2992	4390	5066
1231	Theatre Procedure Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	287			
1232	Theatre Procedure Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	645			
1240	Theatre Procedure Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		7672	11253	12968
1241	Theatre Procedure Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	758			
1242	Theatre Procedure Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1709			
13	Treatments					
1310	Supplementary Health Treatment – Facility Fee	Contact		48	48	58
1313	Supplementary Health Treatment – Nursing practitioner	Contact	42			
1314	Supplementary Health Treatment – Allied health practitioner	Contact	42			
1320	Supplementary Health Group Treatment – Facility Fee	Contact		38	38	41
1324	Supplementary Health Group Treatment – Allied health practitioner	Contact	29			

14	<i>Emergency Medical Services</i>					
1410	Patient transport service – Facility Fee	100km		319	319	319
1420	Basic life support – Facility Fee	50km		871	871	871
1430	Intermediate life support – Facility Fee	50km		1177	1177	1177
1440	Advanced life support – Facility Fee	50km		1958	1958	1958
1450	Emergency service standby – Facility Fee	Once-off fee		422	422	422
1451	Emergency service standby – General medical practitioner	Hour	567			
1452	Emergency service standby – Specialist medical practitioner	Hour	763			
1453	Emergency service standby – Nursing practitioner	Hour	332			
1455	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (basic)	Hour	133			
1456	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (intermediate)	Hour	203			
1457	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (advanced)	Hour	356			
1490	Emergency service standby – Facility Fee	Additional 50km		195	195	195
1460	Rescue – Facility Fee	Incident		932	932	932
1461	Rescue – General medical practitioner	Incident	1398			
1462	Rescue – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	2095			
1463	Rescue – Nursing practitioner	Incident	932			
1465	Rescue – Basic life support practitioner	Incident	143			
1466	Rescue – Intermediate life support practitioner	Incident	170			
1467	Rescue – Advanced life support practitioner	Incident	388			
1470	Emergency transport air services fixed wing	Flying Hour		8580	8580	8580
1480	Emergency transport air services helicopter	Flying Hour		9422	9422	9422
15	<i>Assistive Devices & Prosthesis</i>					
1510	Assistive Devices - Item Fee	Item	Varies			
1520	Prosthetic Devices – Item Fee	Item	Varies			
1530	Dental Items – Item Fee	Item	Varies			
1540	Assistive Devices – Repairs to item	Item	Varies			
16	<i>Cosmetic Surgery</i>					
1610	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		2421	2421	2766
1611	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – General practitioner	Procedure	1396			
1612	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	2091			
1620	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		5444	5444	6223
1621	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – General practitioner	Procedure	1654			
1622	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	2481			
1630	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		8792	8792	10050
1631	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – General practitioner	Procedure	2796			
1632	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	4194			
1640	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		14853	14853	16974
1641	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – General practitioner	Procedure	3137			
1642	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	4616			
17	<i>Laboratory Services</i>					
1700	Drawing of Blood	Per Contact		29	29	29
1710	Laboratory Tests	Varies				
18	<i>Radiation Oncology</i>					
1800	Radiation Oncology (NHRPL less VAT)	Procedure	Varies			

19	<i>Nuclear Medicine</i>					
1900	Itemisation of Radiopharmaceuticals (Isotopes)	Item	Varies			
1910	Nuclear Medicine Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		544	544	544
1912	Nuclear Medicine Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	270			
1920	Nuclear Medicine Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		544	544	544
1922	Nuclear Medicine Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	813			
1930	Nuclear Medicine Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		544	544	544
1932	Nuclear Medicine Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	1626			
1940	Nuclear Medicine Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		544	544	544
1942	Nuclear Medicine Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	2439			
1950	Nuclear Medicine Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		1056	1056	1056
1952	Nuclear Medicine Cat E – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	3168			
20	<i>Ambulatory Procedures</i>					
2010	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		114	114	139
2011	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – General Medical Practitioner	Procedure	41			
2012	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Specialist Medical Practitioner	Procedure	82			
2013	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Nursing Practitioner	Procedure	24			
2014	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Allied Health Worker	Procedure	24			
2020	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		114	114	139
2021	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – General Medical Practitioner	Procedure	59			
2022	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Specialist Medical Practitioner	Procedure	90			
2023	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Nursing Practitioner	Procedure	34			
2024	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Allied Health Worker	Procedure	34			
21	<i>Blood and Blood Products</i>					
2100	Blood and Blood Products	Itemisation				
22	<i>Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy</i>					
2210	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Facility Fee	Session		1194	1194	1194
2211	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – General Medical Practitioner	Session	504			
2212	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Specialist Medical Practitioner	Session	504			
2220	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Facility fee	Session		1203	1203	1203
2221	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – General Medical Practitioner	Session	735			
2222	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Specialist Medical Practitioner	Session	735			
23	<i>Consumables (Not included in Facility Fee)</i>					
2300	Consumables not included in the facility fee	Item	Varies			
24	<i>Autopsies</i>					
2410	Autopsy – Facility Fee	Per Case		75	75	90
2411	Autopsy – General medical practitioner	Per Case	83			
2412	Autopsy – Specialist medical practitioner	Per Case	193			

NOTE: (1) Interest will be charged on overdue invoices

(2) Legal costs incurred and

(3) Any ancillary costs which may be levied by third parties may also be added

- (i) by the substitution for Schedule 4.1 of the following Schedule:

SCHEDULE 4.1: FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded. Foreigners, RGP and Patients with Private Doctor incl): RADIATION ONCOLOGY 2014			
GENERAL RULES REGARDING THIS SECTION OF THE NATIONAL REFERENCE PRICE LIST			
(a) Unless specifically stated in this section of the NRPL-HS, the general descriptors between the professional and technical component apply to both components of the services. (b) The items reflecting the technical component in this section of the NRPL-HS may only be charged by the owner of the equipment.			
BB.	The fees in this section (radiation oncology) do NOT include the cost of radium or isotopes		
Please note: The calculated amounts in this section are calculated according to the radiotherapy unit values			
20.1	Kilovolt therapy		
20.2	Radium therapy		
20.3	Isotope therapy		
0096	Radio-isotope therapy patients who fail to keep their appointments: Fee will include cost of isotope		
20.4	Megavolt therapy		
20.5	Beta-ray therapy with strontium-90-applicator		
20.6	Planning of therapy		
20.7	Technical aids		
20.8	Oncological surgical procedures		
20.9	Special procedures		
20.10	Chemotherapy		
Where patients are not treated in chemotherapy facilities, items 0213, 0214 and 0215 are used instead of items 5790, 5793 and 5795. Codes 0213, 0214 and 0215 are applicable to providers who only administer the drugs i.e. don't own or rent a facility and do not manage the patient.			
Codes 5790 to 5795 are for exclusive use by oncology trained doctors working within chemotherapy facilities			
		SP Value	GP Value
		R	R
5790	Non Infusional Chemotherapy: Global Fee for the management of and for related services delivered in the treatment of cancer with oral chemotherapy (per cycle), intramuscular (IMI), subcutaneous, intrathecal or bolus chemotherapy or oncology specific drug administration per treatment day - for exclusive use by doctors with appropriate oncology training (consultations to be charged separately) - (not applicable to oral hormonal therapy)	367	367
5791	Non Infusional Chemotherapy Facility Fee: A facility where oncology medicines are procured or scripted for oral chemotherapy, intramuscular (IMI), subcutaneous, intrathecal or bolus chemotherapy or oncology specific drug administration per treatment day. This fee is chargeable by doctors with appropriate oncology training who owns or rents the facility, and by others e.g. hospitals or clinics that provide the services as per the appropriate billing structure. Said facilities are to be accredited under the auspices of SASMO and/or SASCRO (to be used in conjunction with item 5790) (not applicable to oral hormonal therapy) - only one of the parties are to charge this fee	209	209

Non-infusional chemotherapy: Consultations are charged separately.			
Non-infusional chemotherapy: In the case of intramuscular (IMI), subcutaneous, intrathecal or bolus chemotherapy administration the management fee can only be charged once per treatment day. Consultations are charged separately.			
5793	Infusional Chemotherapy: Global fee for the management of and for services delivered during infusional chemotherapy per treatment day - for exclusive use by doctors with appropriate oncology training using recognised chemotherapy facilities (consultations to be charged separately)	1366	1092
5794	Infusional Chemotherapy Facility Fee: A facility where oncology medicines are procured, stored, admixed and administered, and in which appropriately trained medical, nursing and support staff are in attendance. This fee is chargeable by doctors with appropriate oncology training who owns or rents the facility, and by others e.g. hospitals or clinics that provide the services as per the appropriate billing structure. Said facilities are to be accredited under the auspices of SASMO and/or SASCRO (to be used in conjunction with item 5793) - only one of the parties are to charge this fee	677	677
20.11	Radiation Therapy Planning		
20.11.1	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures		
5801	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	434	
5601	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1033	
5802	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	584	
5602	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1363	
5803	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	797	
5603	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1862	
20.11.2	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures		
5808	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	1771	

5608	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	4134	
5809	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2446	
5609	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	5789	
5810	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	3100	
5610	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	7237	
20.11.3	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures		
5820	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	2500	
5620	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	10171	
5821	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	4244	
5621	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	14241	
5822	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	5770	
5622	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	17801	
20.11.4	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures		
5823	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, Radical Course - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	6566	
5623	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, Radical Course - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	19954	
5825	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, Booster Volumes (not for use with other IMRT planning codes) - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	2416	
5625	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, Booster Volumes (not for use with other IMRT planning codes) - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	9977	

5826	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, CT Scan with Magnetic Resonance Imaging or other Similar Imaging Fusion Techniques - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT)	7842	
5626	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, CT Scan with Magnetic Resonance Imaging or other Similar Imaging Fusion Techniques - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	22635	
20.11.5	Kilovolt Radiation Treatment		
5834	Kilovolt Radiation Treatment: Weekly Treatment, Kilovolt or Similar, per week or part thereof - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	510	
5634	Kilovolt Radiation Treatment: Weekly Treatment, Kilovolt or Similar, per week or part thereof - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1191	
20.11.6	Short Course Radiation Treatment		
5835	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	1029	
5635	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	2568	
5836	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	1541	
5636	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	3596	
5837	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course Treatment, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	1980	
5637	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course Treatment, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	4622	
20.11.7	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions		
20.11.7.1	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques		
5839	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	1757	
5639	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	4105	
5840	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2568	
5640	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	5993	
5841	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2882	
5641	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	6716	
20.11.7.2	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques		
5849	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2458	
5649	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	5737	
5850	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	3443	
5650	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	8033	

5851	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	4426	
5651	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	10328	
5854	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	3632	
5654	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	8473	
5855	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Total Body Radiotherapy or Similar - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	8606	
5655	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Total Body Radiotherapy or Similar - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	20083	
20.11.8	Stereotactic Radiation		
5860	Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, Single or up to 4 (four) Fractions, Global Fee - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	38718	
5660	Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, Single Fraction, Global Fee - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	90344	
5861	Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, 5 (five) or more Fractions, Full course, Global Fee - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	44526	
5661	Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, Fractionated, Full course, Global Fee - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	103896	
20.12	Brachytherapy		
20.12.1	Isotope/Applicator Therapy		
5870	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - Low Complexity, administration of low dose oral isotopes or use of surface applicators, up to five applications. Typically an out patient procedure. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	383	
5670	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - Low Complexity, administration of low dose oral isotopes or use of surface applicators, up to five applications. Typically an out patient procedure. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	767	
5872	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - Intermediate Complexity, administration of isotopes requiring invasive techniques such as intravenous, intracavitary or intra-articular radioactive isotopes. Typical out patient procedure or admission and monitoring less than 48 hours. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	767	
5672	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - Intermediate Complexity, administration of isotopes requiring invasive techniques such as intravenous, intracavitary or intra-articular radioactive isotopes. Typical out patient procedure or admission and monitoring less than 48 hours. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1533	
5873	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - High Complexity, surface application of seed arrays requiring dosimetric assessment and/or high dose radio-active isotopes requiring admission and monitoring. Typically requires in patient admission and monitoring for more than 48 hours. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2126	
5673	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - High Complexity, surface application of seed arrays requiring dosimetric assessment and/or high dose radio-active isotopes requiring admission and monitoring. Typically requires in patient admission and monitoring for more than 48 hours. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included TECHNICAL COMPONENT	4251	

20.12.2	Brachytherapy Implants		
5882	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - Low Complexity, placement of a single guide tube for the administration of brachytherapy requiring <8 dwell points. The cost of materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	761	
5682	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - Low Complexity, placement of a single guide tube for the administration of brachytherapy requiring <8 dwell points. The cost of materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1523	
5883	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - Intermediate Complexity, planar implants requiring >1 guide tube for the administration of brachytherapy, or the use of >8 dwell points in a single guide tube, or any procedure requiring <8 dwell points but which requires general anaesthesia for insertion. The cost of materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2783	
5683	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - Intermediate Complexity, planar implants requiring >1 guide tube for the administration of brachytherapy, or the use of >8 dwell points in a single guide tube, or any procedure requiring <8 dwell points but which requires general anaesthesia for insertion. The cost of materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	5565	
5885	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - High Complexity requiring complex volumetric studies. Inclusive fee for implant under local or general anaesthetic. The cost of materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	3710	
5685	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - High Complexity requiring complex volumetric studies. Inclusive fee for implant under local or general anaesthetic. The cost of materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	7419	
20.12.3	Brachytherapy Treatment		
5890	Brachytherapy Treatment: Global fee for manual afterloading - includes storage, handling, calibration, planning (manual or computerized), manual loading, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of the isotopes. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2168	
5690	Brachytherapy Treatment: Global fee for manual afterloading - includes storage, handling, calibration, planning (manual or computerized), manual loading, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of the isotopes. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	4336	
5892	Brachytherapy Treatment: Global fee for remote afterloading - includes input in calibration, graphic planning, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of implant materials on completion. The cost of materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	4403	
5893	Global Fee for remote afterloading - includes input in calibration, graphic planning, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of implant materials on completion. The cost of materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	10327	
20.12.4	Brachytherapy Imaging		
5895	Brachytherapy Imaging: Brachytherapy: Special imaging where needed and if used, unusual to be added to any code other than items 5883 or 5885 PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	554	
5695	Brachytherapy Imaging: Brachytherapy: Special imaging where needed and if used, unusual to be added to any code other than items 5883 or 5885 TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1109	

NOTE: (1) Interest will be charged on overdue invoices
(2) Legal costs incurred and
(3) Any ancillary costs which may be levied by third parties may also be added

(j) by the substitution for Schedule 5.1 of the following Schedule:

SCHEDULE 5.1

Full Paying Patients (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP and Patients with Private Doctor incl): Nuclear Medicine - UPFS Ticksheet		Date: _____	
(patient sticker)		Name of Institution	
Substrate Code	Radiopharmaceuticals	Cost* R	Tick Box
00991	HMPAO	R401	
00991	ECD	R3 435	
00991	MDP	R199	
00991	Mebrofenin	R1 119	
00991	DISIDA	R199	
00991	MAG-3	R305	
00991	DMSA	R254	
00991	DTPA	R199	
00991	MIBI	R275	
00991	Nanocolloid	R768	
00991	Tc-99m Octreotide	R9 969	
00991	Tin colloid	R199	
00991	MAA	R253	
00991	RBC	R199	
Isotope Code			
00990	Cr-51 chromate	R4 715	
00990	Cr-51 EDTA	R665	
00990	F-18 FDG	R5 278	
00990	F-18 fluoride	R3 168	
00990	Fe-59 citrate	R4 860	
00990	Ga-67 citrate	R2 252	
00990	Ga-67 resin	R1 267	
00990	I-123 DaTSCAN	R21 007	
00990	I-123 iodide (Diagnostic thyroid)	R1 769	
00990	I-123 iodide (diagnostic – whole body)	R3 777	
00990	I-123 MIBG (diagnostic)	R2 112	
00990	I-131 MIBG (diagnostic)	R4 207	
00990	I-131 MIBG (therapy)	R10 614	
00990	I-125 albumin	R7 686	
00990	Tc-99m	R211	
00990	I-131 (therapy for hyperthyroidism)	R1 396	
00990	I-131 (therapy for thyroid Ca)	R6 570	
00990	In-111 chloride	R11 367	
00990	In-111 Octreotide	R13 051	
00990	In-111 oxine	R9 653	
00990	Tl-201 chloride	R2 544	
1010 1012	Outpatient Consultation	R283	

NB: Refer to the Nuclear Medicine code book in respect of procedures

NOTE:

- (1) Interest will be charged on overdue invoices
- (2) Legal costs incurred and
- (3) Any ancillary costs which may be levied by third parties may also be added

(k) by the substitution for Schedule 5.2 of the following Schedule:

SCHEDULE 5.2: 19 Nuclear Medicine Procedure Code Book

Ana P I

Nuclear Medicine study - Bone, whole body, appendicular and axial skeleton (00900)	B
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone, whole body, appendicular and axial skeleton and SPECT (00903)	D
Nuclear Medicine study - Venous thrombosis regional (00906)	C
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour whole body (00909)	B
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour whole body multiple studies (00912)	D
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour whole body and SPECT (00915)	D
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour whole body multiple studies & SPECT (00918)	D
Nuclear Medicine study - Infection whole body (00921)	D
Nuclear Medicine study - infection whole body with SPECT (00924)	D
Nuclear Medicine study - infection whole body multiple studies (00927)	B
Nuclear Medicine study - infection whole body with SPECT multiple studies (00930)	D
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone marrow imaging limited area (00933)	C
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone marrow imaging whole body (00936)	A
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone marrow imaging limited area multiple studies (00939)	D
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone marrow imaging whole body multiple studies (00942)	D
Nuclear Medicine study - Spleen imaging only - haematopoietic (00945)	C
Nuclear Medicine therapy - Hyperthyroidism (00960)	B
Nuclear Medicine therapy - Thyroid carcinoma and metastases (00965)	A
Nuclear Medicine therapy - Intra-cavity radio-active colloid therapy (00970)	A
Nuclear Medicine therapy - Interstitial radio-active colloid therapy (00975)	A
Nuclear Medicine therapy - Intravascular radio pharmaceutical therapy particulate (00980)	A
Nuclear Medicine therapy - Intra-articular radio pharmaceutical therapy (00985)	A
Nuclear Medicine Isotope (00990)	
Identification code for the use of isotope with a procedure. Appropriate codes to be supplied.	
Nuclear Medicine Substrate (00991)	
PET/CT scan whole body without contrast (00956)	E
PET/CT scan whole body with contrast (00957)	E
PET scan local (00950)	A
PET/CT local (00951)	A
PET/CT local with contrast (00952)	A
PET/CT scan whole body (00955)	E
Head	
Skull and Brain	
Codes 10100 (skull) and 10110 (tomography) may be combined.	
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone regional, static (10900)	C
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone regional, static, with flow (10905)	C
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone regional, static with SPECT (10910)	D
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone regional, static, with flow, with SPECT (10915)	D
Nuclear Medicine study - Brain, planar, complete, static (10920)	B
Nuclear Medicine study - Brain complete static with vascular flow (10925)	C
Nuclear Medicine study - Brain, planar, complete, static, with SPECT (10930)	B
Nuclear Medicine study - Brain, planar, complete, static, with flow, with SPECT (10935)	D
Nuclear Medicine study - CSF flow imaging cisternography (10940)	C
Nuclear Medicine study - Ventriculography (10945)	A
Nuclear Medicine study - Shunt evaluation static, planar (10950)	A
Nuclear Medicine study - CFS leakage detection and localization (10955)	B
Nuclear medicine study - CSF SPECT (10960)	A
Orbits, lacrimal glands and tear ducts	
Nuclear Medicine study - Dacrocystography (12900)	A
Salivary glands and floor of the mouth	
Nuclear Medicine study - Salivary gland imaging (18900)	B
Soft Tissue	
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static (19900)	B
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies (19905)	D
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT (19910)	D
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT (19915)	D
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static (19920)	B
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies (19925)	D
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT (19930)	D
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT (19935)	D
Thyroid (Nuclear Medicine)	
Nuclear Medicine study - Thyroid, single uptake (21900)	A
Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid, multiple uptake (21910)	B
Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid imaging with uptake (21920)	A
Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid imaging (21930)	A
Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid imaging with vascular flow (21940)	B
Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid suppression/stimulation (21950)	B
Parathyroid (Nuclear Medicine)	
Nuclear Medicine study - Parathyroid, planar, static (22900)	B
Nuclear medicine study - Parathyroid, planar, static, multiple (22910)	C
Nuclear medicine study - Parathyroid, planar, static with subtraction technique (22920)	B
Nuclear medicine study - Parathyroid SPECT (22930)	A

	Ana P	I
Soft Tissue		
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static (29900)		B
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies (29905)		D
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT (29910)		D
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT (29915)		D
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static (29920)		B
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies (29925)		D
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT (29930)		D
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT (29935)		D
Nuclear medicine study - Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar (29940)		B
Nuclear medicine study - Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar, multiple (29945)		D
Nuclear medicine study - Lymph node localisation with gamma probe (29950)		A
Thorax		
Nuclear Medicine study - Lung perfusion (30900)		A
Nuclear Medicine study - Lung ventilation, aerosol (30910)		C
Nuclear Medicine study - Lung perfusion and ventilation (30920)		B
Nuclear Medicine study - Lung ventilation using radio-active gas (30930)		A
Nuclear Medicine study - Lung perfusion and ventilation using radio-active gas (30940)		B
Nuclear medicine study - Muco-ciliary clearance study dynamic (30950)		C
Nuclear medicine study - alveolar permeability (30960)		C
Stand alone code. Not to be combined with 30910.		
Nuclear medicine study - quantitative evaluation of lung perfusion and ventilation (30970)		B
Heart		
Nuclear Medicine study - Cardiac shunt detection (33900)		A
Nuclear Medicine study - Cardiac blood pool imaging, ejection fraction plus wall motion single study (33905)		A
Nuclear Medicine study - Cardiac blood pool imaging, ejection fraction plus wall motion multiple studies (33910)		D
Nuclear Medicine study - Cardiac blood pool imaging, gated SPECT (33915)		A
Nuclear medicine study - Cardiac blood pool imaging, first pass technique (33920)		C
Nuclear medicine study - Myocardial perfusion, single, rest (thallium/mibi) planar, non gated (33925)		C
Nuclear medicine study - Myocardial perfusion, single, stress (thallium/mibi) planar, non gated (33930)		B
Nuclear medicine study - Myocardial perfusion, single, rest (thallium/mibi), SPECT (non gated) (33935)		B
Nuclear medicine study - Myocardial perfusion, single, stress (thallium/mibi), SPECT non gated (33940)		B
Nuclear medicine study - Myocardial perfusion, single, rest (thallium/mibi), SPECT (gated) (33945)		B
Nuclear medicine study - Myocardial perfusion, single, stress (thallium/mibi), SPECT (gated) (33950)		B
Nuclear medicine study - Plus wall movement and ejection fraction, SPECT (33955)		A
Nuclear medicine study - Cardiac hot spot imaging (infarction) planar (33960)		C
Nuclear medicine study - Cardiac hot spot imaging (infarction) SPECT (33965)		A
Nuclear Medicine study - Multi stage treadmill ECG test (33970)		A
Soft Tissue		
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static (39900)		B
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies (39905)		D
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT (39910)		D
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT (39915)		D
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static (39920)		B
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies (39925)		D
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT (39930)		D
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies, SPECT (39935)		D
Nuclear medicine study - Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar (39940)		C
Nuclear medicine study - Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar, multiple (39945)		D
Nuclear medicine study - Lymph node localisation with gamma probe (39950)		A
Abdomen and Pelvis		
Abdomen/stomach/bowel		
Nuclear Medicine study - Gastro oesophageal reflux and emptying (40900)		B
Nuclear Medicine study - Gastro oesophageal reflux and emptying multiple studies (40905)		D
Nuclear Medicine study - Gastro intestinal protein loss (40910)		C
Nuclear Medicine study - Gastro intestinal protein loss multiple studies (40915)		D
Nuclear Medicine study - Acute GIT bleed static/dynamic (40920)		C
Nuclear medicine study - Acute GIT bleed multiple studies (40925)		B
Nuclear medicine study - Meckel's localization (40930)		B
Nuclear medicine study - Gastric mucosa imaging (40935)		B
Nuclear medicine study - colonic transit multiple studies (40940)		C
Liver, spleen, gall bladder and pancreas		
Nuclear Medicine study - Liver and spleen, planar views only (41900)		B
Nuclear Medicine study - Liver and spleen, with flow study (41905)		C
Nuclear Medicine study - Liver and spleen, planar views SPECT (41910)		B
Nuclear Medicine study - Liver and spleen, with flow study and SPECT (41915)		D
Nuclear Medicine study - Hepatobiliary system planar static/dynamic (41920)		C
Nuclear Medicine study - hepatobiliary tract including flow (41925)		C
Nuclear medicine study - Hepatobiliary system planar, static/dynamic multiple studies (41930)		B
Nuclear medicine study - Hepatobiliary tract including flow multiple studies (41935)		D
Nuclear medicine study - Gall bladder ejection fraction (41940)		A
Nuclear medicine study - Biliary gastric reflux study (41945)		B
Renal tract		
Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging, static (e.g. DMSA) (42900)		A
Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging, static (e.g. DMSA) with flow (42905)		C
Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging, static (e.g. DMSA) with SPECT (42910)		D

	Ana P	I
Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging, static (e.g. DMSA), with flow, with SPECT (42915)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging dynamic (renogram) and vascular flow (42920)	B	
Nuclear Medicine study - Renovascular study, baseline (42930)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study - Renovascular study, with intervention (42940)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - indirect voiding cystogram (42950)	B	
Reproductive system		
Nuclear medicine study - Radio pharmaceutical voiding cystogram (43950)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - Testicular imaging (43960)	A	
Nuclear medicine study - hystero-salpingography (43970)	C	
Soft Tissue		
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static (49900)	B	
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies (49905)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT (49910)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT (49915)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static (49920)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies (49930)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT (49940)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT (49950)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Regional lymph node mapping dynamic (49960)	A	
Nuclear medicine study - Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar (49965)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar, multiple (49970)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Regional lymph node mapping SPECT (49975)	A	
Nuclear medicine study - Lymph node localisation with gamma probe (49980)	A	
Spine, Pelvis and Hips		
Cervical		
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone regional cervical (51900)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone tomography regional cervical (51910)	A	
Nuclear Medicine study - with flow (51920)	A	
Thoracic		
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone regional dorsal (52900)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone tomography regional dorsal (52910)	A	
Nuclear Medicine study - with flow (52920)	A	
Lumbar		
Nuclear medicine study - Bone regional lumbar (53900)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - Bone tomography regional lumbar (53910)	A	
Nuclear medicine study - with flow (53920)	A	
Pelvis		
Nuclear medicine study - Bone regional pelvis (55900)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - Bone tomography regional pelvis (55910)	A	
Nuclear medicine study - with flow (55920)	A	
Hips		
Nuclear medicine study - Bone regional pelvis (56900)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - Bone limited static plus flow (56910)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - Bone tomography regional (56920)	A	
Upper limbs		
Nuclear medicine study - Venogram upper limb (60900)	D	
Humerus		
Nuclear medicine study - Bone limited/regional static (62900)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - Bone limited static plus flow (62905)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - Bone tomography regional (62910)	A	
Elbow		
Nuclear medicine study - Bone limited/regional static (63905)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - Bone limited static plus flow (63910)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - Bone tomography regional (63915)	A	
Forearm		
Nuclear medicine study - Bone limited/regional static (64900)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - Bone limited static plus flow (64905)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - Bone tomography regional (64910)	A	
Hand and Wrist		
Nuclear Medicine study - bone limited/regional static (65900)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study - bone limited static plus flow (65905)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study - bone tomography regional (65910)	A	
Soft Tissue		
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static (69900)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies (69905)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT (69910)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT (69915)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static (69920)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies (69925)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT (69930)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT (69935)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Regional lymph node mapping dynamic (69940)	A	
Nuclear medicine study - Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar (69945)	C	

	Ana P	I
Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar, multiple (69950)	D	
Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping SPECT (69955)	A	
Nuclear medicine study – Lymph node localisation with gamma probe (69960)	A	
Lower Limbs		
Nuclear medicine study – Venogram lower limb (70900)	D	
Femur		
Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited/regional static (71900)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow (71905)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional (71910)	A	
Knee		
Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited/regional static (72900)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow (72905)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional (72910)	A	
Lower Leg		
Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited/regional static (73900)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited static plus flow (73905)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – bone tomography regional (73910)	A	
Ankle and Foot		
Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited/regional static (74900)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow (74905)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional (74910)	A	
Soft Tissue		
Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static (79900)	B	
Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies (79905)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT (79910)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies & SPECT (79915)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static (79920)	B	
Nuclear Medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies (79925)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT (79930)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT (79935)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping dynamic (79940)	A	
Nuclear Medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar (79945)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar, multiple studies (79950)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping and SPECT (79955)	A	
Nuclear Medicine study – Lymph node localisation with gamma probe (79960)	A	

- (l) by the substitution for Schedule 6 of the following Schedule:

SCHEDULE 6: ORTHOTIC AIDS

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
1. ARTIFICIAL ARMS (Upper Extremity Prosthesis)		R
1.1 Through shoulder		
(a) Functional	Each	20798
(b) Non-functional	Each	12523
1.2 Through elbow		
(a) Functional	Each	29293
(b) Non-functional	Each	12523
1.3 Through wrist	Each	15380
1.4 Above elbow		
(a) Functional	Each	20798
(b) Non-functional	Each	12523
1.5 Below elbow		
(a) Functional	Each	15380
(b) Non-functional	Each	7615
1.6 Congenital/Cosmetic		Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 per hour plus material, plus 30 % overhead charges
2. ARTIFICIAL LEGS (Lower Extremity Prosthesis)		R
2.1 Symes/Choparts (excl. boots)	Each	3955
2.2 Below knee (excluding boots)		
(a) PTB/PTS	Each	3808
(b) Conventional	Each	8349
(c) P.T.B./P.T.S. modular	Each	5201
(d) Pylon	Each	5201
2.3 Through knee (excluding boots)		
(a) Conventional	Each	9227
(b) Modular	Each	22263
2.4 Above knee (excl. boots)		
(a) Conventional (+ simplex)	Each	12743
(b) Modular	Each	12743
(c) Pylon	Each	5127
2.5 Tilting Table/Hip Disarticulation (excl. boots)	Each	25632
2.6 Stump socks	Each	105
2.7 Sheaths	Each	105

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
2.8 Congenital/Cosmetic		Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 30 % overhead charges)
2.9 Refit prosthesis		
(a) Above knee	Each	Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 30 % overhead charges)
(b) Through knee	Each	Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 30 % overhead charges)
(c) Below knee	Each	Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 30 % overhead charges)
3. SPINAL ORTHOSIS		R
3.1 COLLARS		
(a) Soft	Each	131
(b) Plastic	Each	176
(c) SOMI	Each	1054
(d) ABCO	Each	5272
(e) HALO	Each	3222
(f) HALO jacket	Each	908
3.2 CORSETS		
(a) L/S male	Each	659
(b) L/S female	Each	659
(c) L/D male	Each	659
(d) L/D female	Each	659
(e) Abdominal male	Each	659
(f) Abdominal female	Each	659
(g) Abdominal binder	Each	659
4. BRACE		R
4.1 Milwaukee	Each	5712
4.2 Boston	Each	2196
4.3 T.L.S.O.	Each	2196
4.4 Bennet's plastic	Each	2196
4.5 Fichers/Jordan	Each	2196
4.6 Bakers/Jewett	Each	2196
4.7 L/S Corset and Taylors Ext	Each	733

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
4.8 (a) Bivalved TLSO	Each	2783
(b) Bivalved TLSO with SOLMI Ext.	Each	3836
4.9 C.A.S.H. brace	Each	1319
4.10 C.A.S.H. brace (local)	Each	689
5. FOOTWEAR		R
5.1 Boots		
(a) Infants	Pair	307
(b) Childs	Pair	366
(c) Youths/Maids	Pair	396
(d) Mens	Pair	410
5.2 SHOES		
(a) Nurses	Pair	366
5.3 TARSO PRONATOR		
(a) 000 – 3	Pair	834
(b) 4 – 6	Pair	834
(c) 7 – 9	Pair	834
(d) 10 – 12	Pair	834
(e) 13 - 3 Youths	Pair	834
(f) 4 - 5 Adults	Pair	834
5.4 TARSO SUPINATOR		
(a) 3½ - 6½ Infants	Pair	834
(b) 7 - 1½ Child	Pair	834
(c) 2 - 9 Youths	Pair	834
5.5 SURGICAL		
(a) Boot	Pair	3001
(b) Boot	Single	1494
(c) Shoes	Pair	2856
(d) Shoes	Single	1435
(e) Forest Town Boot	Pair	1187
(f) O'Connor extension	Single	2666
(g) Reverse Sole Boots	Pair	1363
(h) Choparts Extension	Single	1187
5.6 FOOTWEAR ALTERATIONS		
The following items or any combination thereof:		
(a) C & E Heel	Pair	352
(b) Thomas Heel	Pair	352

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
(c) Flared Heel or sole	Pair	352
(d) Wedges H & S	Pair	352
(e) Wedges H or S	Pair	352
(f) Met Bars	Pair	352
(g) Rocker Soles	Each	352
(h) Toe Caps	Pair	153
(i) Long & Met Insoles	Pair	153
(j) Long Insole	Pair	153
(k) Met Insole	Pair	153
(l) Moulded Insoles	Each	153
(m) Cork Raises	Each	571
(n) Heel & Sole Raise leather/feather foam	Each	176
(o) Patten Raises (excl. boots)	Each	498
(p) Toe Filler	Each	153
(q) Socket with Back or Front Stop fixed (excl. boots)	Each	153
(r) T/Straps	Pair	153
(s) Heel Raise	Pair	352
(t) Torque Heels	Each	278
(u) Buttress boot	Pair	571
(v) Heel Pads	Pair	153
(w) Excavated Heel	Pair	153
(x) Inside Heel Lift	Pair	153
(y) Sach Heel	Pair	153
(z) Stuck-in arch Support	Pair	153
(aa) UCBL	Each	410
(bb) SMO	Each	410
6. BELOW KNEE ORTHOSIS		R
6.1 Air Cast ankle brace	Each	315
6.2 Night Splints	Each	733
6.3 BK Irons Single (child) (Excl. boots)	Each	323
6.4 BK Irons Single (adult) (Excl. boots)	Each	323
6.5 BK Irons Double (child) (Excl. boots)	Each	410
6.6 BK Irons Double (adult) (Excl. boots)	Each	410
6.7 BK Irons Bil. Single (child) (Excl. boots)	Each	571
6.8 BK Irons Bil. Single (adult) (Excl. boots)	Each	571
6.9 BK Irons Bil. Double (child) (Excl. boots)	Each	806

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
6.10 BK Irons Bil. Double (adult) (Excl. boots)	Each	806
6.11 O'Gormans Uni-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	388
6.12 O'Gormans Bi-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	777
6.13 A.F.O.	Each	717
6.14 Hinged A.F.O.	Each	1217
6.15 Legging Gaiter – Leather	Each	674
6.16 Legging Gaiter – Plastic	Each	1026
7. KNEE ORTHOSIS		R
7.1 Knee Hinged supports (short)	Each	307
7.2 Knee Hinged Supports (long)	Each	784
7.3 Moulded with Joints	Each	2343
7.4 Moulded no Joints	Each	1082
7.5 Night Splint	Each	543
7.6 Crawling pads	Each	323
7.7 Canvas gaiters	Each	264
7.8 Swedish knee cage	Each	1011
8. ABOVE KNEE ORTHOSIS		R
8.1 Straight Leg Caliper Uni-lat, (adults)(Excl boots) (childs)(Excl boots)	Each	908
	Each	822
8.2 Straight Leg Caliper Bi-lat. (adults)(Excl boots) (childs)(Excl boots)	Each	1699
	Each	1611
8.3 With pelvic band Uni-lateral (adults)(Excl boots) (childs)(Excl boots)	Each	1275
	Each	2256
8.4 With pelvic band Bi-lateral (adults)(Excl boots) (childs)Excl boots)	Each	2578
	Each	2256
8.5 Knee Jointed Caliper Uni-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	2578
8.6 Knee jointed Caliper Bi-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	5156
8.7 With Hip Joints Uni-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	3222
8.8 With Hip Joints Bi-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	6122
8.9 Plastic K.A.F.O. Uni-lateral	Each	3472
8.10 Plastic K.A.F.O. Bi-lateral	Each	6928

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
8.11 Perthes Caliper (childs) (Excl boots)	Each	1288
8.12 Conradie Leg Braces	Each	586
9. HIP ORTHOSIS		R
9.1 CDH (Paulik van Rosson Barlow)	Each	645
9.2 Hip Spika	Each	1113
9.3 Hip Spika & Hip Joint	Each	1451
9.4 Abduction/Flexion Cushion	Each	323
10. UPPER EXTREMITY ORTHOSIS		R
10.1 Hand/Wrist		
(a) Elastic issue	Each	139
(b) Static	Each	483
(c) Dynamic	Each	483
10.2 Elbow		
(a) Static	Each	439
(b) Dynamic	Each	1846
10.3 Shoulder		
(a) Static	Each	483
(b) Dynamic	Each	806
(c) Arm Immobiliser Sling	Each	131
11. MISCELLANEOUS		R
11.1 Elastic stockings		
(a) Below Knee	Pair	45
(b) Above Knee	Pair	165
(c) Panty Hose	Each	102
(d) Anti Embolism		
Below knee	Each	40
Full	Each	56
Full & belt	Each	86
11.2 Trusses		
(a) Inguinal Single	Each	439
Double	Each	439
(b) Scrotal Single	Each	439
Double	Each	645
(c) Suspension Briefs	Each	205

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
11.3 Crutches		
(a) Wooden / Polymer Axilla (kiddies small)	Each	66
(b) Aluminium: Axilla	Each	63
(c) Wooden, Ring Top	Each	162
	Pair	323
(d) Aluminium, Ring Top	Each	264
	Pair	528
(e) (i) Adult Elbow (General duty)	Each	76
(ii) Adult Elbow (General duty, soft grip)	Each	90
(iii) Adult Elbow (Heavy duty, non-adjustable)	Each	90
(iv) Kiddies Elbow (General duty)	Each	76
(v) Paediatric Elbow (General duty)	Each	76
(f) Gutter		
(i) Gutter / RA (issue) (adult/child)	Each	271
(ii) Gutter (manufactured)	Each	271
11.4 Walking stick and aids		
(a) Aluminium Adjustable	Each	72
(b) Quadruiped	Each	167
(c) Pulpit (folding)	Each	
(i) Adult	Each	324
(ii) Child	Each	324
(iii) Adult pulpit with wheels	Each	373
(iv) Child pulpit with wheels	Each	373
(d) Rolator (This is a buy-out)		
Actual cost plus 15%	Each	100 %
(e) Paediatric reverse walker (This is a buy-out)		
Actual cost plus 15%	Each	100 %

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
11.4.1 PVC ferrules		
(i) For wooden crutch	Each	5
(ii) For elbow and gutter crutches, walking sticks, paediatric rollators and reverse walkers	Each	5
(iii) Tripods and quodrupods	Each	5
(iv) Pulpit walkers with/without wheels	Each	5
11.4.2 Wooden crutch arm pads		
(i) Paediatric	Each	11
(ii) Adult	Each	11
11.4.3 Soft grip		
(i) Adult	Each	8
11.5 Knee braces		
(PAU)	Each	235
11.6 Helmets		
(a) Helmets Issue	Each	248
(b) Moulded Helmets	Each	483
11.7 Seats		
(a) Moulded	Each	1757
(b) Taxi commode (with 4 x small castors)	Each	1740
(c) Aluminium wheelchair commode	Each	3287
12. ITEMS NOT LISTED		R
(Actual cost plus 15 %)	Each	100 %
13. ITEMS ESPECIALLY ORDERED		R
(a) Spectacles		627
<u>Note:</u> When spectacles are ex-stock the tariff to be raised is the actual cost plus 15 %.		
(b) Contact lenses ex stock		
(Actual cost plus 15 %)	Pair	100 %
(c) Artificial Eye	Each	433
(d) Hearing aids (Actual cost plus 15 %)	Each	100 %
(e) Hearing aid moulds (Actual cost plus 15 %)	Each	100 %
<u>NOTE:</u> Full paying patients should not be issued mobility assistive devices by provincial hospitals, but should access the private sector with the support and advice of the therapists treating them and prescribing the necessary devices.		
14. REPAIRS TO APPLIANCES: Actual cost @ R56.00 per hour plus materials plus 30 % overhead charges		100 % of Actual Cost

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
15. OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY: ASSISTIVE DEVICES		R
15.1 Mobility		
(a) Wheelchair table (Adult/Child)	Each	127
(b) Wheelchair bags (Adult/Child)	Each	43
(c) Wheelchair gloves (Adult/Child)	Pair	78
15.2 Self Care		
15.2.1 Toileting		
(a) Free standing Wooden commode (Adult/Child)	Each	309
(b) Wooden raised toilet seat (Adult/Child)	Each	256
(c) Plastic raised toilet seat (Adult/Child)	Each	306
(d) Toilet wiping aid (Adult/Child)	Each	41
(e) Wheelchair commode seat (Adult/Child)	Each	108
15.2.2 Bathing/Washing		
(a) Bathboard: (all designs, wooden) (Adult/Child)	Each	203
(b) Bath Seat: (all designs, wooden) (Adult/Child)	Each	149
(c) Backwasher (Adult/Child)	Each	67
(d) Tap Turners: all designs (Adult/Child)	Each	38
(e) Wash mitten (Adult/Child)	Each	64
(f) Nail clipper (own clipper) (Adult/Child)	Each	37
(g) Nail brush (own brush) (Adult/Child)	Each	37
(h) Towel with handles (Adult/Child)	Each	22
15.2.3 Dressing		
(a) Dressing stick (Adult/Child)	Each	41
(b) Shoehorn (Adult/Child)	Each	45
(c) Stocking aid (Adult/Child)	Each	64
(d) Button hook (Adult/Child)	Each	34
(e) Elastic Shoelaces (Adult/Child)	Pair	63
15.2.4 Feeding/eating		
(a) Built-up grip (Adult/Child)	Each	26
(b) Universal Cuff (Adult/Child)	Each	38
(c) Plate Guard (Adult/Child)	Each	63
(d) Dycem (Adult/Child)	Each	19
(e) Weighted Cuffs (Adult/Child)	Each	75
15.3 Domestic/kitchen/laundry		
(a) Oven aid (Pusher/Puller) (Adult/Child)	Each	87
(b) Tap turner (Adult/Child)	Each	22
(c) One-hand vegetable/bread board (Adult/Child)	Each	78

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
(d)	Helping hand (Adult/Child)	Each	146
(e)	Kettle-tipper (Adult/Child)	Each	128
(f)	Washing board (Adult/Child)	Each	127
(g)	One handed jar opener (Adult/Child)	Each	108
(j)	Multipurpose winder (window opener) (Adult/Child)	Each	38
(k)	Potholder (Adult/Child)	Each	78
(l)	Adapted plug (Adult/Child)	Each	34
15.4 Positioning/transfers			
(a)	Ejector seat (Adult/Child)	Each	234
(b)	Transfer board (Adult/Child)	Each	97
(c)	Amputation board (Adult/Child)	Each	87
(d)	Webbing ladder (bed chain) (Adult/Child)	Each	148
15.5 Leisure/work/sundry			
(a)	Bookstand (Adult/Child)	Each	49
(b)	Card rack (Adult/Child)	Each	34
(c)	Typing stick (Adult/Child)	Each	37
(d)	Mouth stick (Adult/Child)	Each	45
15.6 Pressure garments			
15.6.1 Face mask			
(a)	Adult	Each	131
(b)	Child	Each	131
15.6.2 Chin piece			
(a)	Adult	Each	107
(b)	Child	Each	87
15.6.3 Mitten			
(a)	Adult	Each	38
(b)	Child	Each	38
15.6.4 Glove			
(a)	Adult	Each	84
(b)	Child	Each	84
15.6.5 Vest			
(a)	Adult	Each	283
(b)	Child	Each	210
15.6.6 Long sleeve jacket			
(a)	Adult	Each	463
(b)	Child	Each	340

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
15.6.7 Short sleeve jacket		
(a) Adult	Each	360
(b) Child	Each	269
15.6.8 Arm piece (Short/Long sleeve)		
(a) Adult	Each	78
(b) Child	Each	60
15.6.9 Corset		
(a) Adult	Each	329
(b) Child	Each	243
15.6.10 Long pants		
(a) Adult	Each	182
(b) Child	Each	138
15.6.11 Short pants		
(a) Adult	Each	121
(b) Child	Each	92
15.6.12 Amputation pants		
(a) Adult	Each	313
(b) Child	Each	239
15.6.13 Leg piece		
(a) Adult	Each	110
(b) Child	Each	84
15.6.14 Sock		
(a) Adult	Each	42
(b) Child	Each	42
15.6.15 Miscellaneous Pressure Garments		
(a) Prune belly baby grower	Each	94
15.6.16 Scrotal Supports		
(a) Adult		68
(b) Child		63
15.6.17 Cica-Care		
(a) 15 x 12 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	614
(b) 7,5 x 6 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	153
(c) 3,8 x 6 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	80
(d) 4 x 3 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	41
(e) 2 x 3 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	22
(f) 1,9 x 2 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	15

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
15.7 Splinting		
15.7.1 Static Splints – fingers and wrist		
(a) Circumferential Thumb Abduction Static Splint Hand-Based (Combined Anti-claw) Adult Child	Each	84 75
(b) Radial Thumb Opposition/Abduction & Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static splint Hand-based (combined anti-claw) Adult Child	Each	165 125
(c) Dorsal PIP & DIP Extension Static splint Finger-Based: Adult Child	Each	63 50
(d) Dorsal Wrist Extension Static Progressive Splint Fore-Arm Based: Adult Child	Each	266 239
(e) Dorsal thumb abduction static splint Fore-Arm Based: Adult Child	Each	239 177
(f) Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm Based (Duran / Kleinert): Adult Child	Each	342 248
(g) Bi-Valve PIP & DIP Extension Static Splint Finger-Based: Adult Child	Each	64 56
(h) Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Hand-Based (Knuckle-Duster) Adult Child	Each	136 106
(i) Volar Thumb Opposition Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based (Thumb-Spica) Adult Child	Each	337 246
(j) Volar Thumb Opposition with Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based: Adult Child	Each	378 276
(k) Bi-Valve DIP Extension Static Splint Finger-Based (Mallet): Adult Child	Each	58 45
(l) Volar/Dorsal Wrist Extension, MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based (Resting / Post-Box): Adult Child	Each	287 215
(m) Volar Thumb Opposition Static Splint Hand-Based(Thumb-Spica): Adult Child	Each	178 138
(n) Circumferential Thumb Abduction Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based: Adult Child	Each	207 156
(o) Volar PIP Extension & Dorsal DIP Flexion Static Splint Finger-Based: Adult Child	Each	58 45

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
(p) Dorsal DIP Extension & Volar PIP Flexion Static Splint Finger-Based: Adult	Each	58
Child		45
(q) Volar PIP & DIP Extension Static Splint Finger-Based (Gutter): Adult	Each	58
Child		45
(r) Volar Wrist Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based: Adult	Each	247
Child		194
(s) Radial Thumb Abduction Static Splint (Web-Spacer): Adult	Each	159
Child		118
(t) Bi-Valve Wrist Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based (Wrist Sandwich): Adult	Each	329
Child		239
15.7.2 Dynamic Splints – fingers and wrist		
(a) Dorsal DIP Extension & Volar PIP Flexion (3-Point) Dynamic Splint Finger-Based (Bouteniere): Adult	Each	169
Child		151
(b) Volar/Dorsal MP Flexion Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based: Adult	Each	397
Child		315
(c) Volar/Dorsal PIP Flexion Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based: Adult	Each	342
Child		286
(d) Radial MP Flexion & Extension Dynamic Splint Fore- Arm-Based: Adult	Each	420
Child		329
(e) Dorsal PIP Flexion & DIP Extension with MP Block Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based: Adult	Each	461
Child		351
(f) Volar/Dorsal MP Flexion Dynamic Splint Hand-Based: Adult	Each	315
Child		245
(g) Volar/Dorsal PIP Flexion Dynamic Splint Hand-Based: Adult	Each	315
Child		245
(h) Radial MP Flexion & Extension Dynamic Splint Hand-Based: Adult	Each	315
Child		245
15.7.3 Shoulder splints		
(a) Shoulder Abduction Static Splint (Splint Material)(Aeroplane/ Axilla Splint): Adult	Each	909
Child		666
(b) Shoulder Abduction Static Splint (Splint Material & Aluminium)(Aeroplane/ Axilla Splint): Adult	Each	708
Child		309

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
15.7.4 Elbow splints		
(a) Anterior Elbow Extension Static Splint (Gutter): Adult Child	Each	376 286
(b) Lateral Elbow Flexion 90 Degree Static Splint: Adult Child	Each	397 306
(c) Anterior & Posterior Elbow Extension (3-point) Static Progressive Splint: Adult Child	Each	461 351
(d) Circumferential/Bi-valve Humeral Brace Static Upper Arm Splint: Adult Child	Each	396 234
15.7.5 Knee splints		
(a) Anterior & Posterior Knee Extension (3-point) Static Progressive Splint: Adult Child	Each	503 332
(b) Posterior Knee Extension Static Splint (Gutter): Adult Child	Each	682 499
15.7.6 Commercial splints and slings		
(a) Immobilising sling: Adult	Each	68
(b) Soft collars: Adult	Each	34
(c) Volar/Dorsal Thumb Abduction (Brace) Static Splint Hand-Based: Adult	Each	515
(d) Volar/Dorsal Wrist Extension (Brace) Static Splint Hand-Based: Adult	Each	67
15.7.7 Slings (made in Department)		
(a) Anti-foot drop dynamic sling: Adult Child	Each	43 43
(b) Figure-of-8 axilla sling: Adult Child	Each	56 43
(c) Flail arm sling (webbing): Adult Child	Each	84 75
(d) Master sling: Adult Child	Each	173 143
(e) Shoulder cuff (Hemi): Adult Child	Each	112 92
(f) Robert Jones Knee Immobilising Bandage: Adult Child	Each	109 80
15.7.8 Soft and Miscellaneous splints		
(a) Circumferential Elbow Anti Spasticity Static Progressive Splint (Foam): Adult Child	Each	126 87
(b) Volar MP, PIP & DIP Abduction Anti Spasticity Static Splint Hand-Based (Foam): Adult Child	Each	63 50

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
(c) Circumferential MP Anti Ulnar Deviation Static Progressive Splint Hand-Based (Neoprene) : Adult Child	Each	84 75
(d) Radial Thumb Abduction Static Splint Hand-Based (Neoprene): Adult Child	Each	64 56
(e) Circumferential Wrist Extension Static Splint (Neoprene): Adult Child	Each	128 108
(f) Thumb Abduction Strap (Neoprene) : Adult Child	Each	37 37
(g) Dorsal MP & IP's Flexion Cuff Static Progressive Splint Hand-Based (Flexion Glove/Strap): Adult Child	Each	64 56
(h) Circumferential IP Flexion/Extension Dynamic Splint Finger/Hand-Based Buddy Strap: Adult Child	Each	43 40
(i) Circumferential Elbow Static Progressive Splint (Gaiter): Adult Child	Each	178 138
(j) Circumferential Knee Static Progressive Splint (Gaiter): Adult Child	Each	220 168
(k) Knee Hyper-Extension Soft Splint: Adult Child	Each	120 80
(l) Neck Collar (Soft) : Adult Child	Each	75 64
(m) Neck Collar (Splint Material) : Adult Child	Each	781 617
(n) Helmet (Splint Material) : Adult Child	Each	563 420
15.7.9 Ankle/Foot Splints	Each	
Dorsi-Flexion Ankle 90 Degree Static Splint : Adult Child	Each	521 388
16 Speech therapy: Voice prosthesis	Each	
(a) Blomsinger Duckbill (16fr)	Each	298
(b) Blomsinger Low Pressure (16fr)	Each	470
(c) Blomsinger indwelling (20fr) starter kit	Each	949
(d) Blomsinger indwelling (20fr) replacement kit	Each	785

NOTE: (1) Interest will be charged on overdue invoices
(2) Legal costs incurred and
(3) Any ancillary costs which may be levied by third parties may also be added

(m) and by the substitution for Schedule 6.1 of the following Schedule:

SCHEDULE 6.1: ORTHOTIC AIDS: SUBSIDISED AND H3 PATIENTS

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
1. ARTIFICIAL ARMS (Upper Extremity Prosthesis)		R	R	R	Free
1.1 Through shoulder					
(a) Functional	Each	14 200	9 650	3 215	
(b) Non-functional	Each	8 550	5 825	1 940	
1.2 Through elbow					
(a) Functional	Each	20 000	12 305	4 100	
(b) Non-functional	Each	8 550	5 825	1 940	
1.3 Through wrist	Each	10 500	7 140	2 380	
1.4 Above elbow					
(a) Functional	Each	14 200	9 650	3 215	
(b) Non-functional	Each	8 550	5 825	1 940	
1.5 Below elbow					
(a) Functional	Each	10 500	7 140	2 380	
(b) Non-functional	Each	5 200	3 500	1 165	
1.6 Congenital/Cosmetic		Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 per hour plus material, plus 30 % overhead charges	75 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	25 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	
2. ARTIFICIAL LEGS (Lower Extremity Prosthesis)		R	R	R	
2.1 Symes/Choparts (excl. boots)	Each	2 700	1 735	580	
2.2 Below knee (excluding boots)					
(a) PTB/PTS	Each	2 600	1 570	525	
(b) Conventional	Each	5 700	3 310	1 105	
(c) P.T.B./P.T.S. modular	Each	3 550	2 260	755	
(d) Pylon	Each	3 500	2 295	765	
2.3 Through knee (excluding boots)					
(a) Conventional	Each	6 300	3 625	1 210	
(b) Modular	Each	15 200	7 960	2 655	
2.4 Above knee (excl. boots)					
(a) Conventional (+ simplex)	Each	8 700	5 160	1 720	
(b) Modular	Each	8 700	5 790	1 930	
(c) Pylon	Each	3 500	2 295	765	
2.5 Tilting Table/Hip Disarticulation (excl. boots)	Each	17 500	10 345	3 450	
2.6 Stump socks	Each	71	50	15	
2.7 Sheaths	Each	71	50	15	

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
2.8 Congenital/Cosmetic		Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 30 % overhead charges)	75 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	25 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	
2.9 Refit prosthesis					
(a) Above knee	Each	Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 30 % overhead charges)	75 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	25 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	
(b) Through knee	Each	Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 30 % overhead charges)	75 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	25 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	
(c) Below knee	Each	Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 30 % overhead charges)	75 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	25 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	
3. SPINAL ORTHOSIS		R	R	R	
3.1 COLLARS					
(a) Soft	Each	90	60	20	
(b) Plastic	Each	120	80	25	
(c) SOMI	Each	720	290	95	
(d) ABCO	Each	3 600	1 235	410	
(e) HALO	Each	2 200	1 255	420	
(f) HALO jacket	Each	620	415	140	
3.2 CORSETS					
(a) L/S male	Each	450	180	60	
(b) L/S female	Each	450	180	60	
(c) L/D male	Each	450	180	60	
(d) L/D female	Each	450	180	60	
(e) Abdominal male	Each	450	180	60	
(f) Abdominal female	Each	450	180	60	
(g) Abdominal binder	Each	450	180	60	
4. BRACE		R	R	R	
4.1 Milwaukee	Each	3 900	1 340	445	

Franchise

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
4.2 Boston	Each	1 500	865	290	F r e e
4.3 T.L.S.O.	Each	1 500	865	290	
4.4 Bennet's plastic	Each	1 500	865	290	
4.5 Fichers/Jordan	Each	1 500	865	290	
4.6 Bakers/Jewett	Each	1 500	865	290	
4.7 L/S Corset and Taylors Ext	Each	500	175	60	
4.8 (a) Bivalved TLSO	Each	1 900	910	305	
(b) Bivalved TLSO with SOLMI Ext.	Each	2 620	1 210	405	
4.9 C.A.S.H. brace	Each	900	495	165	
4.10 C.A.S.H. brace (local)	Each	470	200	65	
5. FOOTWEAR		R	R	R	
5.1 Boots					
(a) Infants	Pair	210	155	50	
(b) Childs	Pair	250	155	50	
(c) Youths/Maids	Pair	270	170	55	
(d) Mens	Pair	280	180	60	
5.2 SHOES					
(a) Nurses	Pair	250	165	55	
5.3 TARSO PRONATOR					
(a) 000 – 3	Pair	570	295	100	
(b) 4 – 6	Pair	570	310	105	
(c) 7 – 9	Pair	570	355	120	
(d) 10 – 12	Pair	570	410	135	
(e) 13 - 3 Youths	Pair	570	520	175	
(f) 4 - 5 Adults	Pair	570	565	190	
5.4 TARSO SUPINATOR					
(a) 3½ - 6½ Infants	Pair	570	325	110	
(b) 7 - 1½ Child	Pair	570	375	125	
(c) 2 - 9 Youths	Pair	570	430	145	
5.5 SURGICAL					
(a) Boot	Pair	2 050	1 270	425	
(b) Boot	Single	1 020	635	210	
(c) Shoes	Pair	1 950	1 210	405	
(d) Shoes	Single	980	610	205	
(e) Forest Town Boot	Pair	810	505	170	

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
(f) O'Connor extension	Single	1 820	1 125	375	F r e e
(g) Reverse Sole Boots	Pair	930	575	190	
(h) Choparts Extension	Single	810	500	165	
5.6 FOOTWEAR ALTERATIONS					
The following items or any combination thereof:					
(a) C & E Heel	Pair	240	80	25	
(b) Thomas Heel	Pair	240	80	25	
(c) Flared Heel or sole	Pair	240	80	25	
(d) Wedges H & S	Pair	240	80	25	
(e) Wedges H or S	Pair	240	80	25	
(f) Met Bars	Pair	240	80	25	
(g) Rocker Soles	Each	240	80	25	
(h) Toe Caps	Pair	105	80	25	
(i) Long & Met Insoles	Pair	105	70	25	
(j) Long Insole	Pair	105	70	25	
(k) Met Insole	Pair	105	70	25	
(l) Moulded Insoles	Each	105	70	25	
(m) Cork Raises	Each	390	240	80	
(n) Heel & Sole Raise leather/feather foam	Each	120	70	25	
(o) Patten Raises (excl. boots)	Each	340	210	70	
(p) Toe Filler	Each	105	70	25	
(q) Socket with Back or Front Stop fixed (excl. boots)	Each	105	70	25	
(r) T/Straps	Pair	105	70	25	
(s) Heel Raise	Pair	240	80	25	
(t) Torque Heels	Each	190	125	40	
(u) Buttress boot	Pair	390	220	75	
(v) Heel Pads	Pair	105	70	25	
(w) Excavated Heel	Pair	105	70	25	
(x) Inside Heel Lift	Pair	105	70	25	
(y) Sach Heel	Pair	105	70	25	
(z) Stuck-in arch Support	Pair	105	70	25	
(aa) UCBL	Each	280	170	55	
(bb) SMO	Each	280	170	55	
6. BELOW KNEE ORTHOSIS		R	R	R	
6.1 Air Cast ankle brace	Each	215	160	55	
6.2 Night Splints	Each	500	315	105	
6.3 BK Irons Single (child) (Excl. boots)	Each	220	135	45	
6.4 BK Irons Single (adult) (Excl. boots)	Each	220	135	45	
6.5 BK Irons Double (child) (Excl. boots)	Each	280	175	60	

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
6.6 BK Irons Double (adult) (Excl. boots)	Each	280	175	60	F r e e
6.7 BK Irons Bil. Single (child) (Excl. boots)	Each	390	240	80	
6.8 BK Irons Bil. Single (adult) (Excl. boots)	Each	390	240	80	
6.9 BK Irons Bil. Double (child) (Excl. boots)	Each	550	365	120	
6.10 BK Irons Bil. Double (adult) (Excl. boots)	Each	550	365	120	
6.11 O'Gormans Uni-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	265	125	40	
6.12 O'Gormans Bi-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	530	255	85	
6.13 A.F.O.	Each	490	310	105	
6.14 Hinged A.F.O.	Each	830	505	170	
6.15 Legging Gaiter – Leather	Each	460	310	105	
6.16 Legging Gaiter – Plastic	Each	700	475	160	
7. KNEE ORTHOSIS		R	R	R	
7.1 Knee Hinged supports (short)	Each	210	160	55	
7.2 Knee Hinged Supports (long)	Each	535	400	135	
7.3 Moulded with Joints	Each	1 600	990	330	
7.4 Moulded no Joints	Each	740	460	155	
7.5 Night Splint	Each	370	230	75	
7.6 Crawling pads	Each	220	415	140	
7.7 Canvas gaiters	Each	180	125	40	
7.8 Swedish knee cage	Each	690	470	155	
8. ABOVE KNEE ORTHOSIS		R	R	R	
8.1 Straight Leg Caliper Uni-lat, (adults)(Excl boots)	Each	620	385	130	
(childs)(Excl boots)	Each	560	345	115	
8.2 Straight Leg Caliper Bi-lat. (adults)(Excl boots)	Each	1 160	725	240	
(childs)(Excl boots)	Each	1 100	685	230	
8.3 With pelvic band Uni-lateral (adults)(Excl boots)	Each	870	570	190	
(childs)(iExcl boots)	Each	780	490	165	
8.4 With pelvic band Bi-lateral (adults)(Excl boots)	Each	1 760	1 105	370	
(childs)Excl boots)	Each	1 540	1 000	335	
8.5 Knee Jointed Caliper Uni-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	1 760	1 105	370	
8.6 Knee jointed Caliper Bi-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	3 520	2 215	740	
8.7 With Hip Joints Uni-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	2 200	1 315	440	
8.8 With Hip Joints Bi-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	4 180	2 625	875	
8.9 Plastic K.A.F.O. Uni-lateral	Each	2 370	1 470	490	
8.10 Plastic K.A.F.O. Bi-lateral	Each	4 730	2 930	975	
8.11 Perthes Caliper (childs) (Excl boots)	Each	880	555	185	
8.12 Conradie Leg Braces	Each	400	255	85	

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
9. HIP ORTHOSIS		R	R	R	
9.1 CDH (Paulik van Rosson Barlow)	Each	440	285	95	
9.2 Hip Spika	Each	760	500	165	
9.3 Hip Spika & Hip Joint	Each	990	655	220	
9.4 Abduction/Flexion Cushion	Each	220	130	45	
10. UPPER EXTREMITY ORTHOSIS		R	R	R	
10.1 Hand/Wrist					
(a) Elastic issue	Each	95	65	20	
(b) Static	Each	330	190	65	
(c) Dynamic	Each	330	180	60	
10.2 Elbow					
(a) Static	Each	300	190	65	
(b) Dynamic	Each	1 260	785	260	
10.3 Shoulder					
(a) Static	Each	330	175	60	
(b) Dynamic	Each	550	355	120	
(c) Arm Immobiliser Sling	Each	90	50	15	
11. MISCELLANEOUS		R	R	R	
11.1 Elastic stockings					
(a) Below Knee	Pair	32	25	10	
(b) Above Knee	Pair	112	80	25	
(c) Panty Hose	Each	70	50	15	
(d) Anti Embolism					
Below knee	Each	27	20	5	
Full	Each	37	25	10	
Full & belt	Each	59	40	15	
11.2 Trusses					
(a) Inguinal Single	Each	300	190	65	
Double	Each	300	385	130	
(b) Scrotal Single	Each	300	180	60	
Double	Each	440	300	100	
(c) Suspension Briefs	Each	140	85	30	
11.3 Crutches					
(a) Wooden / Polymer Axilla	Each	66	50	15	
(b) Aluminium: Axilla	Each	43	30	10	

Free

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
(c) Wooden, Ring Top	Each	110	75	25	
	Pair	220	165	55	
(d) Aluminium, Ring Top	Each	180	115	40	
	Pair	360	220	75	
(e) (i) Adult Elbow (General duty)	Each	65	50	15	
(ii) Adult Elbow (General duty, soft grip)	Each	73	55	20	
(iii) Adult Elbow (Heavy duty, non-adjustable)	Each	65	50	15	
(iv) Kiddies Elbow (General duty)	Each	65	50	15	
(v) Paediatric Elbow (General duty)	Each	65	50	15	
(f) Gutter					
(i) Gutter / RA (issue) (adult/child)	Each	178	135	45	
(ii) Gutter (manufactured)	Each	271	205	70	
11.4 Walking stick and aids					
(a) Aluminium Adjustable	Each	65	50	15	
(b) Quadripod	Each	158	120	40	
(c) Pulpit (folding)					
(i) Adult	Each	241	180	60	
(ii) Child	Each	241	180	60	
(iii) Adult pulpit with wheels	Each	282	210	70	
(iv) Child pulpit with wheels	Each	282	210	70	
(d) Rolator (This a buy-out)					
Actual cost plus 15%	Each	100 %	75%	25%	
(e) Paediatric reverse walker (This a buy-out)					
Actual cost plus 15%	Each	100 %	75%	25%	
11.4.1 PVC ferrules					
(i) For wooden crutch	Each	4	3	1	
(ii) For elbow and gutter crutches, walking sticks, paediatric rollators and reverse walkers	Each	4	3	1	
(iii) Tripods and quodrupods	Each	4	3	1	
(iv) Pulpit walkers with/without wheels	Each	4	3	1	
11.4.2 Wooden crutch arm pads					
(i) Paediatric	Each	8	6	2	
(ii) Adult	Each	8	6	2	

F r e e

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
11.4.3 Soft grip					
(i) Adult	Each	8	6	2	
11.5 Knee braces					
(PAU)	Each	161	115	40	
11.6 Helmets					
(a) Helmets Issue	Each	170	115	40	
(b) Moulded Helmets	Each	330	185	60	
11.7 Seats					
(a) Moulded	Each	1 200	685	230	
(b) Taxi commode (with 4 x small castors)	Each	1 482	1 115	370	
(c) Aluminium wheelchair commode	Each	2 800	2 100	700	
12. ITEMS NOT LISTED		R	R	R	
(Actual cost plus 15 %)	Each	100 %	75%	25%	
13. ITEMS ESPECIALLY ORDERED		R	R	R	
(a) Spectacles		428	300	100	
<u>Note:</u> When spectacles are ex-stock the tariff to be raised is the actual cost plus 15 %.					
(b) Contact lenses ex stock					
(Actual cost plus 15 %)	Pair	100 %	75%	25%	
(c) Artificial Eye	Each	295	205	70	
(d) Hearing aids (Actual cost plus 15 %)	Each	100 %	75%	25%	
(e) Hearing aid moulds (Actual cost plus 15 %)	Each	100 %	75%	25%	
NOTE: Full paying patients should not be issued mobility assistive devices by provincial hospitals, but should access the private sector with the support and advice of the therapists treating them and prescribing the necessary devices.					
14. REPAIRS TO APPLIANCES: Actual cost @ R56.00 per hour plus materials plus 30 % overhead charges		100 % of Actual Cost	75 % of Actual Cost	25 % of Actual Cost	
15. OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY: ASSISTIVE DEVICES		R	R	R	
15.1 Mobility					
(a) Wheelchair table (Adult/Child)	Each	87	20	5	
(b) Wheelchair bags (Adult/Child)	Each	30	10	5	
(c) Wheelchair gloves (Adult/Child)	Pair	52	10	5	
15.2 Self Care					
15.2.1 Toileting					
(a) Free standing Wooden commode (Adult/Child)	Each	211	50	15	
(b) Wooden raised toilet seat (Adult/Child)	Each	174	40	15	
(c) Plastic raised toilet seat (Adult/Child)	Each	209	145	50	
(d) Toilet wiping aid (Adult/Child)	Each	28	10	5	
(e) Wheelchair commode seat (Adult/Child)	Each	74	50	15	

F r e e

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
15.2.2 Bathing/Washing					Free
(a) Bathboard: (all designs, wooden) (Adult/Child)	Each	138	35	10	
(b) Bath Seat: (all designs, wooden) (Adult/Child)	Each	102	40	15	
(c) Backwasher (Adult/Child)	Each	46	10	5	
(d) Tap Turners: all designs (Adult/Child)	Each	25	10	5	
(e) Wash mitten (Adult/Child)	Each	44	10	5	
(f) Nail clipper (own clipper) (Adult/Child)	Each	24	5	5	
(g) Nail brush (own brush) (Adult/Child)	Each	24	5	5	
(h) Towel with handles (Adult/Child) Reactivate code	Each	15	10	5	
15.2.3 Dressing					
(a) Dressing stick (Adult/Child)	Each	28	10	5	
(b) Shoehorn (Adult/Child)	Each	32	20	5	
(c) Stocking aid (Adult/Child)	Each	44	5	5	
(d) Button hook (Adult/Child)	Each	22	5	5	
(e) Elastic Shoelaces (Adult/Child)	Pair	43	30	10	
15.2.4 Feeding/eating					
(a) Built-up grip (Adult/Child)	Each	19	5	5	
(b) Universal Cuff (Adult/Child)	Each	25	15	5	
(c) Plate Guard (Adult/Child)	Each	43	30	10	
(d) Dycem (Adult/Child)	Each	13	10	5	
(e) Weighted Cuffs (Adult/Child)	Each	51	35	10	
15.3 Domestic/kitchen/laundry					
(a) Oven aid (Pusher/Puller) (Adult/Child)	Each	60	5	5	
(b) Tap turner (Adult/Child)	Each	15	5	5	
(c) One-hand vegetable/bread board (Adult/Child)	Each	52	10	5	
(d) Helping hand (Adult/Child)	Each	99	55	20	
(e) Kettle-tipper (Adult/Child)	Each	88	10	5	
(f) Washing board (Adult/Child)	Each	87	15	5	
(g) One handed jar opener (Adult/Child)	Each	74	20	5	
(h) Multipurpose winder (window opener) (Adult/Child)	Each	25	5	5	
(i) Potholder (Adult/Child)	Each	52	15	5	
(j) Adapted plug (Adult/Child)	Each	22	5	5	
15.4 Positioning/transfers					
(a) Ejector seat (Adult/Child)	Each	160	60	20	
(b) Transfer board (Adult/Child)	Each	66	15	5	
(c) Amputation board (Adult/Child)	Each	60	15	5	
(d) Webbing ladder (bed chain) (Adult/Child)	Each	101	70	25	

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
15.5 Leisure/work/sundry						
(a)	Bookstand (Adult/Child)	Each	34	10	5	
(b)	Card rack (Adult/Child)	Each	22	5	5	
(c)	Typing stick (Adult/Child)	Each	24	5	5	
(d)	Mouth stick (Adult/Child)	Each	32	25	10	
15.6 Pressure garments						
15.6.1 Face mask						
(a)	Adult	Each	90	35	10	
(b)	Child	Each	90	35	10	
15.6.2 Chin piece						
(a)	Adult	Each	73	40	15	
(b)	Child	Each	60	30	10	
15.6.3 Mitten						
(a)	Adult	Each	25	35	10	
(b)	Child	Each	25	25	10	
15.6.4 Glove						
(a)	Adult	Each	58	35	10	
(b)	Child	Each	58	30	10	
15.6.5 Vest						
(a)	Adult	Each	193	85	30	
(b)	Child	Each	144	55	20	
15.6.6 Long sleeve jacket						
(a)	Adult	Each	316	105	35	
(b)	Child	Each	232	65	20	
15.6.7 Short sleeve jacket						
(a)	Adult	Each	246	115	40	
(b)	Child	Each	184	70	25	
15.6.8 Arm piece (Short/Long sleeve)						
(a)	Adult	Each	52	35	10	
(b)	Child	Each	41	30	10	
15.6.9 Corset						
(a)	Adult	Each	225	70	25	
(b)	Child	Each	165	50	15	
15.6.10 Long pants						
(a)	Adult	Each	124	95	30	
(b)	Child	Each	94	50	15	

Free

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
15.6.11 Short pants						
(a)	Adult	Each	82	60	20	
(b)	Child	Each	63	40	15	
15.6.12 Amputation pants						
(a)	Adult	Each	214	150	50	
(b)	Child	Each	163	115	40	
15.6.13 Leg piece						
(a)	Adult	Each	76	35	10	
(b)	Child	Each	58	30	10	
15.6.14 Sock						
(a)	Adult	Each	29	35	10	
(b)	Child	Each	29	30	10	
15.6.15 Miscellaneous Pressure Garments						
(a)	Prune belly baby grower	Each	64	55	20	
15.6.16 Scrotal Supports						
(a)	Adult		47	35	10	
(b)	Child		43	30	10	
15.6.17 Cica-Care						
(a)	15 x 12 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	419	90	30	
(b)	7,5 x 6 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	105	50	15	
(c)	3,8 x 6 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	54	25	10	
(d)	4 x 3 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	28	10	5	
(e)	2 x 3 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	15	10	5	
(f)	1,9 x 2 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	9	5	5	
15.7 Splinting						
15.7.1 Static Splints – fingers and wrist						
(a) Circumferential Thumb Abduction Static Splint Hand-Based (Combined Anti-claw)	Adult	Each	58	40	15	
	Child		51	35	10	
(b) Radial Thumb Opposition/Abduction & Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static splint Hand-based (combined anti-claw)	Adult	Each	112	80	25	
	Child		85	60	20	
(c) Dorsal PIP & DIP Extension Static splint Finger-Based	Adult	Each	43	30	10	
	Child		35	25	10	

Free

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
(d) Dorsal Wrist Extension Static Progressive Splint Fore-Arm Based	Adult	Each	182	130	45	
	Child		133	95	30	
(e) Dorsal thumb abduction static splint Fore-Arm Based	Adult	Each	163	115	40	
	Child		121	85	30	
(f) Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm Based (Duran / Kleinert)	Adult	Each	233	165	55	
	Child		170	120	40	
(g) Bi-Valve PIP & DIP Extension Static Splint Finger-Based	Adult	Each	44	30	10	
	Child		37	25	10	
(h) Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Hand-Based (Knuckle-Duster)	Adult	Each	93	65	20	
	Child		72	50	15	
(i) Volar Thumb Opposition Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based (Thumb-Spica)	Adult	Each	230	160	55	
	Child		168	120	40	
(j) Volar Thumb Opposition with Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	Each	258	180	60	
	Child		188	130	45	
(k) Bi-Valve DIP Extension Static Splint Finger-Based (Mallet)	Adult	Each	39	25	10	
	Child		32	25	10	
(l) Volar/Dorsal Wrist Extension, MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based (Resting / Post-Box)	Adult	Each	196	135	45	
	Child		147	105	35	
(m) Volar Thumb Opposition Static Splint Hand-Based(Thumb-Spica)	Adult	Each	122	85	30	
	Child		94	65	20	
(n) Circumferential Thumb Abduction Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	Each	141	100	35	
	Child		107	75	25	
(o)Volar PIP Extension & Dorsal DIP Flexion Static Splint Finger-Based	Adult	Each	39	25	10	
	Child		32	25	10	
(p) Dorsal DIP Extension & Volar PIP Flexion Static Splint Finger-Based	Adult	Each	39	25	10	
	Child		32	25	10	
(q) Volar PIP & DIP Extension Static Splint Finger-Based (Gutter)	Adult	Each	39	25	10	
	Child		32	25	10	
(r) Volar Wrist Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	Each	169	120	40	
	Child		133	95	30	
(s) Radial Thumb Abduction Static Splint (Web-Spacer)	Adult	Each	108	75	25	
	Child		80	55	20	
(t) Bi-Valve Wrist Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based (Wrist Sandwich)	Adult	Each	225	160	55	
	Child		163	115	40	

Fr

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
15.7.2 Dynamic Splints – fingers and wrist						
(a) Dorsal DIP Extension & Volar PIP Flexion (3-Point) Dynamic Splint Finger-Based (Bouteniere)	Adult	Each	116	80	25	
	Child		104	75	25	
(b) Volar/Dorsal MP Flexion Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	Each	271	190	65	
	Child		215	150	50	
(c) Volar/Dorsal PIP Flexion Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	Each	233	165	55	
	Child		195	135	45	
(d) Radial MP Flexion & Extension Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	Each	287	200	65	
	Child		225	160	55	
(e) Dorsal PIP Flexion & DIP Extension with MP Block Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	Each	315	220	75	
	Child		239	165	55	
(f) Volar/Dorsal MP Flexion Dynamic Splint Hand-Based	Adult	Each	215	150	50	
	Child		167	115	40	
(g) Volar/Dorsal PIP Flexion Dynamic Splint Hand-Based: Adult	Adult	Each	215	150	50	
	Child		167	115	40	
(h) Radial MP Flexion & Extension Dynamic Splint Hand-Based	Adult	Each	215	150	50	
	Child		167	115	40	
15.7.3 Shoulder splints						
(a) Shoulder Abduction Static Splint (Splint Material)(Aeroplane/ Axilla Splint)	Adult	Each	621	435	145	
	Child		454	320	105	
(b) Shoulder Abduction Static Splint (Splint Material & Aluminium) (Aeroplane/ Axilla Splint)	Adult	Each	482	340	115	
	Child		211	150	50	
15.7.4 Elbow splints						
(a) Anterior Elbow Extension Static Splint (Gutter)	Adult	Each	257	180	60	
	Child		195	135	45	
(b) Lateral Elbow Flexion 90 Degree Static Splint	Adult	Each	271	190	65	
	Child		209	145	50	
(c) Anterior & Posterior Elbow Extension (3-point) Static Progressive Splint: Adult	Adult	Each	315	220	75	
	Child		239	165	55	
(d) Circumferential/Bi-valve Humeral Brace Static Upper Arm Splint	Adult	Each	270	205	70	
	Child		160	120	40	
15.7.5 Knee splints						
(a) Anterior & Posterior Knee Extension (3-point) Static Progressive Splint: Adult	Adult	Each	343	240	80	
	Child		227	160	55	
(b) Posterior Knee Extension Static Splint (Gutter)	Adult	Each	466	325	110	
	Child		341	240	80	

Free

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0	
15.7.6 Commercial splints and slings							
(a)	Immobilising sling: Adult	Each	47	15	5	Free	
(b)	Soft collars: Adult	Each	22	10	5		
(c)	Volar/Dorsal Thumb Abduction (Brace) Static Splint Hand-Based: Adult	Each	352	40	15		
(d)	Volar/Dorsal Wrist Extension (Brace) Static Splint Hand-Based: Adult	Each	46	40	15		
15.7.7 Slings (made in Department)							
(a)	Anti-foot drop dynamic sling	Adult	Each	30	20		5
		Child		30	20		5
(b)	Figure-of-8 axilla sling	Adult	Each	37	25		10
		Child		30	20		5
(c)	Flail arm sling (webbin)	Adult	Each	58	40		15
		Child		51	35		10
(d)	Master sling	Adult	Each	118	85		30
		Child		97	70		25
(e)	Shoulder cuff (Hemi)	Adult	Each	77	55		20
		Child		63	45		15
(f)	Robert Jones Knee Immobilising Bandage	Adult	Each	75	55		20
		Child		54	40		15
15.7.8 Soft and Miscellaneous splints							
(a)	Circumferential Elbow Anti Spasticity Static Progressive Splint (Foam)	Adult	Each	86	60		20
		Child		60	40		15
(b)	Volar MP, PIP & DIP Abduction Anti Spasticity Static Splint Hand-Based (Foam)	Adult	Each	43	30		10
		Child		35	25		10
(c)	Circumferential MP Anti Ulnar Deviation Static Progressive Splint Hand-Based (Neoprene)	Adult	Each	58	40		15
		Child		51	35		10
(d)	Radial Thumb Abduction Static Splint Hand-Based (Neoprene)	Adult	Each	44	30		10
		Child		37	25		10
(e)	Circumferential Wrist Extension Static Splint (Neoprene)	Adult	Each	88	60	20	
		Child		74	50	15	
(f)	Thumb Abduction Strap (Neoprene)	Adult	Each	24	15	5	
		Child		24	15	5	
(g)	Dorsal MP & IP's Flexion Cuff Static Progressive Splint Hand-Based (Flexion Glove/Strap)	Adult	Each	44	30	10	
		Child		37	25	10	
(h)	Circumferential IP Flexion/Extension Dynamic Splint Finger/Hand-Based Buddy Strap	Adult	Each	30	20	5	
		Child		27	20	5	
(i)	Circumferential Elbow Static Progressive Splint (Gaiter)	Adult	Each	122	85	30	
		Child		94	65	20	
(j)	Circumferential Knee Static Progressive Splint (Gaiter)	Adult	Each	150	105	35	
		Child		115	80	25	

F R D

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
(k) Knee Hyper-Extension Soft Splint	Adult	Each	81	55	20	F r e e
	Child		54	40	15	
(l) Neck Collar (Soft)	Adult	Each	51	35	10	
	Child		44	30	10	
(m) Neck Collar (Splint Material)	Adult	Each	533	375	125	
	Child		422	295	100	
(n) Helmet (Splint Material)	Adult	Each	384	270	90	
	Child		287	200	65	
15.7.9 Ankle/Foot Splints						
Dorsi-Flexion Ankle 90 Degree Static Splint	Adult	Each	355	250	85	
	Child		265	185	60	
16 Speech therapy: Voice prosthesis			R	R	R	
(a) Blomsinger Duckbill (16fr)		Each	203	145	50	
(b) Blomsinger Low Pressure (16fr)		Each	321	225	75	
(c) Blomsinger indwelling (20fr) starter kit		Each	648	455	150	
(d) Blomsinger indwelling (20fr) replacement kit		Each	536	375	125	

NOTE: (1) Interest will be charged on overdue invoices
 (2) Legal costs incurred and
 (3) Any ancillary costs which may be levied by third parties may also be added

